A new boke of Presidentes, in maner of a Register: wherin is comprehended the very trade of making of all maner euidences and instrumētes of practise, right cōmodyous and necessary for euery man to knowe.

UMI

A preface to the reader by Thomas Phayre.

Onsyderynge the greate vtilitie and assuraūce vnto partyes, when their euydence and wrytynges of recorde, are wel & substantiallye cōpounded, for by suche euidence (as by the mooste perfect way of credite) are matters in the lawe continually decysed, truthe is made open & falshed detected, ryght aduaunced and wronge suppressed, matters of dout are put out of question, and by such euidence is iustice and equitie to euery man yelded, sute and cōtention auoyded, vnitie and cōcorde induced, vertuous & polytyke ordre obserued, finally loue and amitie encreaseth, wyth all kynde of goodnesse in quyet,

whyche is the chefe parte of felicitie or happynesse in this lyfe, as sayeth the Phylosopher in the.x. of Ethikes. And contrarye wyse, howe great incommodityes and daũger done arise dayly betwene mã & mã, by the negligence or rather ignorauũce of some which eyther presuming vpon theyr owne wyttes, or els by occasiõ for lacke of good presidẽtes, or better learned counsel, make mens euidence oftentimes so sclẽdre, that it were as good to be vtterlye wythout them, somtymes so difficile, double and obscure, that there maye be founde as manye doubtes as sentences (a very greate occasion of wrangling and stryfe) yea and that is worse, manye tymes so false & erronious, that nothynge lesse appeareth then the truthe of those thynges that the wrytynge was prouided for, I suppose for

lacke

lacke of the cõmon & vsuall trade of the makynge of euidence, and termes therof, whyche as they be moost auncient, so wythout dout are they surest, & of most vailable effecte, and a greate daunger is it for any not exactly learned in the lawes to altre or varye from the same. For those and manye other cõsiderations it shalbe very good, not onelye to al them that are desirous to haue theyr assayyes and necessarye wrytynges, earnestlye and pleadablye recorded, but also to suche as ꝓfesse the knowledge of the same facultie, and are not fully grounded or experte therin, to peruse ouer thys litle treatyse, wherin they shal fynde many notable and goodlye ꝓsidentes of practyse of al sortes, fourmes and fashyons, aswel for the assuraũce of lãdes, both free and copy holde as for al maner bargaynes, coue-

nauntes and other matters belō-
gyng to the lawe, as aduouſons
of benefyces and other promoti-
ons, p̄ſētations & thinges pertey-
ning to ỹ ſame, indētures, dedes,
feoffemētes, dowers, ioyntures,
bōdes, releaſes, quyttaūces, war-
raūtes, exchaunges, charters, pa-
tentes of offices, fees, and annui-
ties, letters ſafecōduyte, bylles of
cōplayntes, tytles, plees and an-
ſwers, and letters of teſtimonye,
wyth diuers other inſtrumentes
and neceſſary wrytynges, daylye
practyſed and had in vſe amonge
the people. And in thys ſtudy can
no man cōplayne for loſing of his
tyme, for he ſhall be well and ver-
tuouſly occupied. Yea euery good
perſon that can wryte and reade
and entendeth to haue any thyng
to do amonge the cōmon weale,
muſte of verye nede, for his owne
aduaūtage applie his mind ſom-
what

what vnto this kynde of learning
speciallye yf he do consydre howe
great a faute it is to be rude & ig-
norãut in so pleasaunt, so easye &
cõmodious a study as this is. For
yf other bokes whyche are made
eyther for delyte & pleasure of the
eares, as are rymes, iestes, & such
other, or for the memorial of thin
ges ỹ are gone & past, as storyes,
chronicles & lyke, are had in esti-
matiõ (as they be in dede no lesse
worthy:) howe moch more ought
this to be regarded, yea & diligẽt-
ly studied, ỹ sheweth the makyng
of those thynges, wherupõ depẽ-
deth the welth & lyuynge of men,
without which thinges there can
no tytle lawfullye be claymed, no
landes nor houses purchased, no
right recouered agaynst false vsur
pers, no sufficient testimonye of ỹ
actes of our aunce stours, finally
no mã cã be sure of his owne line-

lod

lod wout helpe of euidēce, which as a trusty anker, holdeth ẏ right of euery mans possessiōs safely & surely agaynst al troubles & stormye tempestes of iniuries, not of mē only but of time also the cōsumer of al, of which euidēce (whosoeuer shal loke vpō this litle treatise) shal fynde it I trust, reasonablye furnished aboue other bokes that haue hertofore ben vsed, as it shal appeare to euery iust reader. And therfore is it cōpoūded both in English & in latin, to thintente it may be the easelyer takē & ꝑceyued of thē ẏ are but meanely learned in the latyne tonge, & also for such as wyl applie theyr children to ẏ readyng & vnderstādynge of common euidences & wrytynges. Wherin I besech God that they may ꝓcede both to theyr owne cōmoditie, & profite of theyr poore neyghbours. Amen.

The table.

¶ The cõtentes of this boke

¶ Aduoulons.

An aduoulon of a perſonage, or vicarage graunted by the kynge. fol.i
An aduoulon of a deanrye, prouoſtſhyp, or mayſterſhip of a college by the kyng. fol.eodem.
An aduoulon of a benefice graunted by a Baron, knyght, or eſquyer .fol.ij.
The kynges letters to a deane and chapiter, for an aduoulon. fol.eodem.
An aduoulon of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde. fol.iij.

¶ Preſentations.

The fourme of a preſentation to a perſonage by the kynge. fol.eodem.
The fourme of a preſentation where an archedeacon or other eccleaſtical perſon hath iuriſdiction ordinarye. fol.iiij.
The fourme of a p̄ſentation in the marches of Calaies, voyd by a teinder. fo.v.
The fourme of a preſentation made by a knyght or gentleman. fol.eod.
A p̄ſentation to a perſonage or vicarage by a maiſter of an hoſpitall and his bretherne, or by a deane & chapiter, or ſuche other. fol.eodem.
The fourme of a preſentation. Sede vacante. fol.vi.

A pre=

The table.

A presentation to a chaunterye by the kynge. fol.viij.
A presentation to a p̄bende by the kyng. fol.eodem.
The fourme of a presentation. Causa permutationis inter rectores. fol.xi.

Letters missiue.

Letters missiue to a bishop for the collacion of a benefice by the kynge. fol.eod.
The fourme of a letter from one frende to another for the same purpose. fo. eod.
The fourme of a letter missiue to the deane and chapiter. fol.xij.

Patentes of gyftes donatiue.

The gifte of a free chappel, by the king. fol.viij.
An other fourme of a collation by an esquyer, or other cōmon person. fol.ix.
A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by promotion of the laste incumbente. fol.eodem.
The gifte of a p̄bende in the kinges colledge at Oxforde. fol.eodem.
The gyfte of a prebende in Wyndsore. fol.x.
A warraunte of a felowshyp in the kynges haule at Cambrydge. fol.eodem.

The

The table.

The fourme of the kynges letters patētes of collation of a p̄rebende made Causa permutationis. fol. eodem.
The fourme of a warraunt for a congie delier. fol. vij.
A warraūt for a royal assent. fol. eod.

Letters of significauit.

A patente of a royall assente, wyth a significauit to ỹ metropolitane. fol. xvij
The fourme of a significauit to the metropolitane, vpon a new foundation of a byshop̄yche. fol. eod.
The fourme of a chapter of fee simple, wyth a letter of atturney. fol. eod.
Itē a dede of fee simple, to the husbande and to the wyfe ioyntly infeoffed. fol. xv.
The fourme of a wyddowes gyfte in her wyddowhode. fol. xvi.
The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kynge to be holden in capite. fol. eod.
A Patent for a benefice, or lādes gyuen in pure almesse. fol. xvij
Dedes of fee simple wyth a condition. Fol. xix.
The gyfte of a manoure wyth auoulons appendaunt therunto. fol. xxi.
A dede of fee tayle tripertite. fol. xxij.
A gyfte in fraunke mariage. fol. xxiij.

Gyftes

The table.

Pyktes in ſpecial tayle. fol.xxiiij.
A dede of fee ſimple in exchaũge. fo. eod.
A dede for terme of lyfe. fol.xxvi.
A graunt of landes to a ſpiritual perſon wyth a diſpenſation. fol. eodem.

Leaſes by Indenture.

A leaſe of a tenemẽt by ĩdẽture. fo.xxviij
A leaſe of a perſonage or ſuche. fol.xxxi.
A leaſe of grayne wyth a clauſe of defeiſaunce. fol.xxxv.
A leaſe of ſundry lordſhyppes, wyth diuers clauſes of couenauntes. fol.xxxvij.
A leaſe of a brewhouſe or ſuch. fo.xliij.
An other leaſe. fol.xliij.
A leaſe for yeres of an houſe. fol.xlvi.

Releaſes

A fourme of a releaſe made to the tenaũt of ꝑ freehold of a manour. fo.xlviij.
A releaſe made by dedes of tenemẽtes before purchaced wyth a clauſe of warrãtyſe fol. eodem.
The fourme of a releaſe, made by the heyre which hath right in the tayle. fo.l
A releaſe made by the feoffies or one of them. Fol.li.
A releaſe of lãdes in mortgage. fol. eod.

A releaſe

A release of a dowry, by a wydow. eod.
A release made to a tenaũt for terme of yeres. Fol. lii.

¶ Dedes of sale, with elienatiõs in Latyne and English.

A dede of sale by executours. fol. lii.
An elienation of reuertion. fol. liiij.
A letter of attourney vpõ ẏ same. fo. lv
An elienation of free rent. fo. lvi.
A graunt of annuitie. fol. lvii.
A surrendre. fol. lviii.
A partition betwene systers. fol. lix.
Assignement of dowrye at the churche dore. Fol. lx.

¶ Item the making of coppyes of court rolles, surrenders, & other thynges for landes of copy holde, begynyng. fol. lxi

¶ Item the fourmes of makyng of indentures in all maner of bargaynes, begynnynge. Fol. lxvij.
An Indenture of sale with repurchace Fol. lxviii.
An Indenture of sale of woad. fol. lxx.
An Indenture of bargayne of wheate Fol. lxxiij.
An Indenture of settyng ouer a lease Fol. lxxiiii.
An indenture for a reuersion. fol. lxxv.

An

The table.

An other for the same, in maner of a bede. fol. lxxbii.
An Indenture defesaunte of a former sale of landes. fol.eod.
An Indenture of sale of copy hold land Fol. lxxix.
An Indenture for fermyng of a parsonage. fol.lxxxi.
An Indenture betwene parteners. Fol. lxxxiii.
An Indenture for a prentyce. fo.lxxxv
An Indenture of maryage toynture. Fol. lxxxvi.
A good presidente in all playne sales. Fol. lxxxix.
An Indenture of partion. fol.xci.
An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condition. fol.xcii.
A warde betwene parteners. fol.xciii.
¶Item the fourme of making all kyndes of obligations and cõditions after ỹ same, for any maner matter betwene man and man, begynnyng. fol.xciiii.

¶Item the maner of makynge of acquyttaunces of all maner sortes, in latyne and in Englysh, begynnyng. fo.cv.

Letters of manumission for a bādma in Latyne and in Englisy. fol.cvii.
An other of manumission in Englysshe Fol. cix.

Item

The table.

¶ Item the making of letters of attur ney of dyuers and sondry fourmes, be= gynnyng. Fol. cxi.
A letter of substitution. fo. cxii.

¶ Letters patentes.

A patent of an office for terme of lyfe with a fee. fol. cxviii.
A graunt of keppyng of a manoure, parke or lodge. fol. cxix.
A petition to the kyng for a poore scho= ler. fol. cxx.
A letter patent of an yerely annuitie, with dyuers clauses of fees. fol. cxxi.
A letter patēt for the gyft of a steward shyppe. fol. cxxiii.
A letter patent for keping of an ydeote or foole. fol. cxxiiii.
A letter for a safeconduyte for certayne yeres. fol. cod.
A briefe commission of a stewarde. Fol. cxxvi.
A patent in promotion of a maryage. Fol. cod.

¶ Item supplications, bylles, and answeres, into the Chauncerye and o= ther the kynges courtes, for writes of Certiorari and subpena, begynnynge, Fol. cxxviii.

war=

The table.

¶ Warrauntes.

A warraunt for a ſumme of moneye Fol. cxlij.
A warraunt dormaunt. fol.eod
A warraunt for a bucke. fol.clxiij
A dede vpō a fyne and recouery. fo.eod
A ſettyng ouer of a warde. fol.eod.

¶ Letters teſtimonialles. fol.cxliiii.

¶ A preſident of a teſtament. fol.eod.

¶ Supplications.

Vpon breakyng of promyſe. fol.cxlvii
Vpon diſceyte by a partener. fol.cxlviij
For recouerynge of euidēce made by compulſion. fol.cxlix.
A byll of tytle of coppe holde. fol.cli.

FINIS.

¶ A right fru-tefull booke of exemplers or copyes, of sundrye sortes of instrumentes or writynges.

¶ An aduoulson of a personage or vicarage graunted by the kynge.

Ex omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis q nos ex speciali gra-cia nostra certaq scientia, dedimus & con-cessimus, ac p̄sentes damus et concedimus dilectis seruientibus nostris A. B. & C. D. militib⁹ primā pri mamq aduocationē, donationem, colla-tionem, p̄sentationē, liberamq dispo-sitionē ecclesie parochialis (or yf it be of a vicarage) vicarie ꝑpetue ecclesie de M. in comitat nr̄o Kāc. Cātuarien. dioceſis & nr̄i patronat⁹ pleno iure existen. vel i iure corone nr̄e vel ratione ducatus nr̄i, Lancastrie, vel ex concessione A. B. hac vice tantū. &c. Habendō. et tenendō. p̄-dictam primā primamq aduocationē, donationem, collationē, p̄sentationem, liberamq dispositionem p̄fatis A. B. et C. D. cōiunctim vel deuisim, aut eor

siue ratione tempozalium episcopatus M. in manibus nr̄is iam existen.

A alli-

assignatis & eorū cuilibz pro vnica & p-xima vacatione eiusdem dūtaxat. Ita ꝙ bene licebit eisdem A.B. et C.D. coniunctim vel diuisim aut eor assignatis seu eorum cuilibz authoritate ꝑsentis doni et concessionis nostre vnū aliquem idoneum virū ad dictam ecclesiam Diocesano eiusdem, aut alteri iudici in ea parte cōpetenti, presentare cū primo et prorime prefatā eccl'iam (vt prefertur) per mortem, resignationē, priuationē, cessionē, seu quacunq; alia ratione vacare contigerit. Ac oīa alia et singula, que circa premissa necessaria fuerint, seu quomodolibz oportuna peragere et implere, tam plene libere, ac integre, ꝙ nos ipsi perageremus, si ꝑfis concessio nostra prefatis A.B. et C.D. facta non fuisset. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An aduouson of a Deanry, prouostshyp, or mastershyp of a college, by the kynge.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutē Sciatis ꝙ nos ex gra nostra speciali, certa scientia, & mero motu nostro dedimus et concessimus ac tenore ꝑsentium dam⁹ et concedimus dilectis subditis nris A.B, et C.D. armigeris primā ac prorimā aduocationē &c. Decanatus, Prepositure, magisterij siue prefecture collegij nri de N. in comit. nostro M. &c. Habend. vt supra.

¶ An

¶ An aduoulon of a benefice graunted by a baron, knyght, or esquyer. &c.

Omnib⁹ xp̄ifidelibus ad quos p̄sens scriptū puenerit. A. ꝑ. dñs ꝑ. aut A.B. miles, vel armiger, verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclie parochial. de M. Eborac̄, diocesis salutē in dño sempiternā. Noueritis me p̄fatū A. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc p̄sti scripto meo confirmasse dilect. mihi Christophoro ꝑ. et edmū. I. generosis coniunctim & corū alteri per se diuisim, executoribus et assignatis suis p̄timā et p̄oximā aduocationē, donationē, nōiationē, p̄sentationē liberāc̄ disp̄ositionem p̄dicte rectorie ecclie poch. de M. Uoleus et hoc p̄sti scripto meo concedēs, q̄ bene liceat et licebit dictis Chriſtoph. et Edmun. coniūctim et corū alteri per se diuisim execut. et assigna. suis ad p̄dict̄ eccl̄iam quandocunc̄ quo modocūc̄ et qualitercūc̄ p̄ mortē, resignationē, p̄uationem, cessionē, p̄mutationē, dimissionē, siue quocūc̄ alio mō p̄timo et p̄oxime vacare cōtigerit, vnū aliquē virū honestū & literatū p̄sentare, ceteraq̄ oīa que ad patroni munus seu officium spectant p̄ficere p̄o huiusmo di p̄tima p̄oximaq̄ vacatione tantum, adeo plene et integre sicuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc p̄sens scriptū meum factum minime fuisset.

siue vicar. &c. p̄out casus exigit

In cuius rei testimoniū huic pñti scripto meo sigillū meū ad arma apposui. Dat̃ secūdo die July. Anno dñi millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo primo. Et anno regni dñi nr̃i H. octaui dei gratia Anglie. &c. trigesimo tertio.

¶ The kynges letters to a deane and chapter, for an aduouson.

TRustie & welbeloued we grete you well. Forasmoche as we moche tendre the conuenyent preferment of our welbeloued seruaunt A. B. to the entent he may be the more encouraged, and also the better able to prosecute and finally to accomplysshe the effecte and purpose of his learning: We haue thought it mete by these our letters, to desyre and pray you, that for our sake, ye wyll immediatly vpon the syght hereof vnder youre Chapter seale, conferre and gyue the next auoydaunce of the prebende of C. or of the nexte prebende in that oure churche, which shalbe in your gyft and disposition to suche personnes as oure sayde seruannt shall name to his vse & behouse. Wherein ye shall administre vnto vs a ryght acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in anye youre lawfull sutes when occasion shal therunto serue, accordynglye. Yeuen vnder our signet. &c.

or of the personage of N. &c.

To

¶ To a byshop for a lyke thing by the kynge.

To an Archbyshoppe ye shall wryte moost reuerende father &c.

RYght reuerende father in God, ryght trustye and ryght welbeloued we grete you well. Where as we be verye desyrous for the honest qualities which we vnderstand to be in oure welbeloued chaplayne A. B. to se hym furnysshed with conuenient lyuynges accordynglye: We haue thought good to desyre and praye you that therather for our sake, and at the contemplacion of these our letters, ye wyll forthwith vnder youre sufficient wrytynge ensealed, gyue and graunte to his behoue the next aduouson of the prebende or personage of N. Wherein ye shall deserue our ryght hertye thankes. &c.

¶ An aduouson of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. Sciatis nos de gra nra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, meroq motu nostro dedisse cõcessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare concedere & cõfirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et N. M. primam et proximã aduocationem canonicatus et prebende in collegio nro Oroñ. Vulgariter nuncupato (kynge Henry the eyghtes college) ac plenam et integram collationem huiusmodi ca-

nonicatus et p̄bende ꝓ prima et proxima vacatione eiusdē tantū. Ita ꝙ bene licebit eisdem T. H. et N. M. ac eorum vtriq; cōiunctim & deuisim execut. et assign̄. suis ac eorū vtrisq; canonicatū et p̄bendā p̄dict. sic (vt premittitur) primo et proxime vacātur, vni alicui persone idonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnon literas collationis ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere, Decanoq; et Canonicis dicti collegij nostri ꝓ huiusmōi persone receptione, admissione, et installatione rescribere, ceteraq; oīa circa p̄missa necessaria facere et exequi ꝓ huiusmōi prima (vt premittitur) ac ꝓxima vacatione tantū, adeo plene ac integre sicut nosip̄i faceremus et exequeremur si presens hec nostra concessio facta nequaq̄ fuisset. In cui⁹ rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentation to a personage, by the kynge.

Rex reuerendissimo in Christo patri et dño dño E. permissione diuina Eboꝝ Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati et metripolitano eiusue in absentia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutē. Ad ecclesiā ꝑochialē de N, vr̄e dioceseos modo per mortem vltimi incūbentis ibidē vacañ. et ad nostrā donationem pleno cure spe-

seu ad vicariā ꝑpetuā.

ſpectantē, Dilcuz Capellanū nr̄z A.B. clericū intuitu charitatis vobis p̄ntamus, Mandantes vti dictū A.Capellanū n̄m ad p̄fatā eccl'iam admittere, eumq; rectorē eiuſdem inſtituere cū ſuis iuribus et p̄tineñ vniuerſis, ceteraq; expedire et peragere que v̄ro in hac parte incumbūt officio muneriq; paſtorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. ꝛc. melius Dilcellanum,

But yf the churche be voyde by reſignation, then ye ſhall ſaye.

Modo per liberam et ſpontaneā reſignationem A.B. vltimi incumbentis eiuſdem vacañ. ꝛc.

Yf by atteynder, then thus.

Per attincturam A.B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem qui de alta p̄ditione nuper attinctus fuit vacañ.

Et ſic de conſimilibus.

Alſo ye ſhall vnderſtande, that the kynges maieſtie hath as the caſe requireth, ſundry tytles to p̄ſentē for ſometyme he p̄ſenteth by his p̄rogatyue royall, and then ye ſhall ſaye. Nota.

Et ad noſtram donationem ratione p̄rogatiue noſtre regie ſpectantē. ꝛc.

Somtyme by reaſon that the temporaltyes of a byſchop̄ryche be in hys handes, and then ye ſhall ſaye. Ratione temporalium epiſcopatus N. in manibus noſtris exiſteñ.

Somtyme his grace presenteth by the graunt of an aduouson of an other man and then ye shall say, ratione concessionis A. B. quam idem A. primā & primā aduocationē eiusdē nobis largit⁹ est. &c
And yf the Manoure wherunto the aduouson is appendant, be parcel of the Douchy of Lancastre: then ye shall saye. Et ad nostrā donationē ratione Ductus nostri Lancastrie spectantem. &c.
Et sic de reliquis. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentation where an archedeacon or other ecclesiasticall person hath iurisdiction ordinarye.

Rex. &c. Venerabili viro dño Wilhelm. B. Archidiacono Richmōd eiusue in absentia vicario in spiritualibus generali: Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lancastre vē iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad nr̄am donationem pleno iure spectañ. dilectum capellanū nr̄m A. B. clicum vobis pñtamus, requirentes quatenus prefatū. A. ad vicariā predictam admittete, ipmq; vicariū in eadem instituere, cum oībus suis iuribus & pertineñ vniuersis. Ceteraq; oīa et singula facere et exequi, que vō in hac pte incumbunt officio pastorali, velitis cū fauore. In cui⁹ rei. &c.

The

¶ The fourme of a presentation in the marches of Caleis voyde by a teynder.

Rex reuerendissimo in xpo patri domino Thome diuina pmissione Cantuarien Archiepo ac totius Anglie primati, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad rectoriã de B. in marchys nostris Calis. dioc. Morinen, modo p attincturam M. P. vltimi ibidem incũbẽtis vacañ, et ad nostrã donationẽ pleno iure spectañ, dilcum capellanum nostrũ M. M. clicum vobis pſẽtam⁹, rogãtes vt pfato M. ad rectoreã pdcã admittere, atq; eũ rectorẽ eiusdẽ eccliie istituere, cũ oib⁹ suis iuribus & fructib⁹ abattinctura dicti P, vniuersis, ceteraq; oia et sigula peragere, que ad vestrum munus epale pertinere videbuntur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentation made by a knyght or gẽtlemã.

Reuerendo in xpo patri. &c. Richardus B. miles verus et indubitatus patron⁹ rectorie ecclesie parochialis de N. Salutẽ in dño sempiternam. Ad eccliam de N. pdictã vestre dioc. modo p mortem C. D. vltimi incũbentis ibidem vacantẽ & ad meã pſẽtationẽ pleno iure spectañ. dilcz mihi in xpo Jacobũ P, clicũ vestre paternitati

nitati ꝑsento, humiliter rogans quatin⁹ ꝑfatum J. ad dictã eccl̃iam admittere, ipsumq; in rectorem eiusdem eccl̃ie instituí et induci facere cũ suis iuribus et ꝑtinentijs vniuersis, ceteraq; pagere et adimplere, que vestro in ac parte incũbunt officio pastorali dignemini cũ fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillũ meum apposui. Dat. ꝛc.

¶ A presentation to a personage or vicarage by a master of an hospital and hys brethrẽ or by a Dean and chapter or such other.

Reuerendo in ẋpo patri, et dño dño N. ꝑmissione diuina Couentrien & Lichfild. epõ, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali, vester humilis et deuot⁹ frater A. T. Magister Hospitalis N. et eiusdem confratres, siue Decanus Collegij de N. et capitulum eiusdem. ꝛc. Lincoln dioc. omnimodam reuerẽn tãto patri debitã. Ad perpetuam vicariam eccl̃ie pochial de N. vestre diocesiam per mortem C. D. vltimi vicarij eiusdẽ vacantẽ, ad nostrãq; presentationẽ pleno iure spectantem, dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem B. sacre theologie professorem paternitati vestre presentamus, humiliter supplicantes, vt ꝑfatum Johannem ad dictam vicariam admittere, ipsumq; in eadem canonice instituere, ceteraq; peragere

gere, que hac in parte vestro pastorali incumbūt officio dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testim̄ sigillum nostrū cōmune p̄sentibus est appensū. Dat. &c.

A presentation sede vacante

Reuerēdissimo in Xp̄o patri et domino, dn̄o Thome p̄missione diuina Cantuariensi Archiep̄o, totius Anglie primati et metropolitano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis generali, Lincoln̄ dioces̄ sede vacante. Ad rectoriam eccl'ie parochil'. &c.

An other fourme of presentation sede vacante.

Henricus octauus dei gratia Anglie Francie, et Hibernie Rex, fidei defensor, & in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremum caput. Ac verus et indubitat⁹ patronus Rectorie siue ecclesie parochial' de N. in Comitatu nr̄o Somerset Bathen̄ et Wellen̄ dioc. ipsa sede Bathen̄ et Wellen̄ iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in Christo patri T. Cātuariensi Archiepiscopo totius Anglie primati eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali, Salutem. Ad dictam Rectoriam siue ecclesiā p̄ochal' de W. modo. vacantem per mortem. &c.

¶ Letters missiue to a byshop for the Collation of a benifice. by the kynge.

Ryght

Ryght Reuerende father in God, ryght trusty and ryght wel beloued we grete you wel. And whereas we be credibly enfourmed, þ the benefice of M. is now voyde and in your gyfte and collation: we much tenderyng the preferment of our welbeloued chaplayne A.B. desyre & pray you, that for our sake, and at contemplacion of our letters, ye wyl giue and conferre the said benefice to our said chaplayne. Whereby ye shall minister vnto vs very thankeful pleasure and gratuitie, whiche we shal not fayle to remembre, when occasiō shal be offred to the same accordyngly. Yeuen. &c.

¶ The fourme of a lettre from one frende to an other for lyke purpose.

In my ryght hartye maner I cōmende me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande, that the benefice of M. which suche a person nowe enioyeth (or which is nowe voyde) is of your gyfte and patronage: These shalbe instantlye to desyre & pray you, that ye wyl vouchsafe, to graūt me the nexte aduouson therof, for to bestow vpon suche one, as I shall thereunto presente, or (yf the benefice be already voyde ye may wryte) that ye woll do so muche, as for my sake to presente

A.B.

A.B.to ꝯ ſame who is my very louyng frende & ſuche a perſon as bothe for his learnyng and outwarde conuerſacion and lyuyuge is very mete for the ſame. Whych doyng ye ſhal miniſter vnto me acceptable pleaſure, and gyue me cauſe to requite the ſame wyth thākes accordyng. And of your reſolute minde herein, I praye you that I may be aduertiſed by the brynger herof. Thus fare you hartely wel. From London. &c.

¶ A prelātacion to a Chauntery by the kynge.

R Ex reuerēdo in xp̄o patri Edmūdo Londonienſi ep̄o, eiuſue vicario i ſpiritualib⁹ generali ſalutē. Ad cātariam beate Marie virginis in eccl̄ia parochiali ſcī Olaui Lōdonienſis veſtre dioc. iā vacātē et ad noſtrā donationē ſpectātē, Dilectū nobis in xp̄o I.H. clicū vobis p̄ſētam⁹ rogātes quaten⁹ ipſū I. ad cātariā p̄dic. admittatis & inſtituatis in eaden. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Lyke fourme of p̄ſētacion is of a Chappel whether it be of ꝯ kinges patronage or of a ſubiectes.

mutatis mutandis.

¶ A prelātacion to a prebende by the kinge.

R Ex. &c. Reuerēdo in xp̄o patri W. Menench ep̄o, eiuſue in abſēcia vicar̄ ſuo in ſpiritualib⁹ generali

gencrali, aut alij cuicunq; potestatem sufficientē ea in parte habēti, Salutem Ad canonicatum in ecclesia Collegiata de M. vestre diocēs et prebendam de C. in eadem per liberā resignationē A. B. vltimi incumbentis et possessoris cozūdem iam vacañ, et ad nostram donationē ratione prerogatiue nostre regie hac vice spectañ, dilectum nobis in Christo Johānnem T. in artib⁹ magistrum clericum vobis presentamus intuitu charitatis, Volentes et requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannē ad dict. Canonicatum et prebēdam admittere ipsūq; Canonicum et prebendarium eozundem ac in eisdem cum suis iuribus et pertineñ vniuersis rite et legitime instituere ceteraq; facere et peragere, que vestro hac in re officio pastozali incumbūt, velitis. In cuius rei. &c.

Uel pleno iure &c.

¶ Notes to be diligently obserued.

☞ Ye shal note that in a p̄sentation by this wozde ecclesiā parochialē is extended alwaies a personage. Howbeit nowe adayes many be wont to wzyte ad rectoriā ecclesie parochialis de M. But yf the p̄sentation be to a vicarage: thē ye may not saye ad ecclesiā, but ad vicariā. And ye shal vnderstand that the presentmēt to a vicarage appertcyneth of common ryght to the personne, foz the vycare is in effecte

in effecte but the persons deputye. Howbeit the person wyth the assent of hys patrone and Ordinarye may graūt awaye the patronage of the vicarage from hym and hys successoures to another man & to hys heyres or successours for euer. The patronage of a vicarage.

Furthermore ye shall vnderstande, that sometyme one man hath the nominatiō to a benefice, and another the presentation, in whyche case he that hathe the presentation can present none other person to the Ordinarye, but suche as the other mā shal name by his sufficient writynge vnder seale. Nominatioin.

Also the kyng shal ioyne with no mā in p̄sentmēt, but shal haue the hole presentmente alone in all cases. And yf the kyng be intitled by reason of the custodye of hys ward: thē ye shal say, & ad nēz donationē ratione custodie & heredis quondā Comitis de .N. defūcti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, & in manu nr̄a existētis, spect. &c And if the kyng be intitled by reason of the tēporalties & possessions of an archbishopriche or bysshopryche beyng in time of vacatiō in hys hādes: thē ye shall say in the p̄sētatiō. Et q̄ ad nēz spectat donationē ratione epat⁹ Cātuarineñ iā vacātis & i manu nr̄a existeñ, or ratione vacationis sedis Cātuar. & i tēporalitū eiusdē iā de iure & facto vacañ, & i manib⁹ nr̄is existētis. &c.

Finally cōcernyng chauntries, free chap- A deuision.

chappels, & prebendes, ye shal obserue & knowe, that some be presentatyue, and some donatiue. Presentatiue be of such nature, ỳ ye can not conferre them but by way of persentation to the Ordinary, the fourme wherof is set forth before. But chauntreies, free chappels & prebendes donatyues be of that nature that ye nede not to presente the person to whō ye woll cōferre the same, to the Ordinarye, but it sufficeth to gyue the same by your charter of graunt vnder your seale, the fourme wherof ensueth hereafter. But take hede ye present not your clerke to the Ordinarye vnto that whiche is donatiue by your letters patentes, for yf ye do the nature of it is chaunged, and ye can nomore make collation of it, but ye must nedes now present your clerke to the Ordinary which yf ye do not within .vi. monethes, the Ordinary may take auantage of ỳ laps

Presēta-tyues.

Donati-ues.

☞

¶ The gifte of a free chappel by the kyng.

R Er omnibus ad quos &c. salutē. Sciatis &c. dedisse et cōcessisse &c. liberam capellā sancti S. apud A. in comitatu nostro Lincol. Habendā et tenendā dictam liberam capellam prefato A. B. durante vita ipsius cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinēcijs vniuersis. In cuius rei &c.

An

¶ An other fourme of a collation by an esquier or other common person.

V Niuersis Christi fidelibus, ad quos pñtes littere ꝑuenerint. J N. armiger, domin⁹ manerij de B. Cãtuarieñ dioc. salutem et sinserã in dño charitatem. Cum capella libera de R. dicte dioces. am vacare, & ad meam donationẽ pleno iure spectare dignoscitur: Noueritis me predictã capellã cũ oĩbꝫ suis iurib⁹ et pertineñ vniuersis, dilecto mihi in xp̃o Richardo C. clerico viro tam probo q̃ literato donasse & concessisse, ac tenore p̃sẽtiũ ipsũ Richardũ in corporalem possessionẽ dicte capelle cũ pertineñ me inducere. In cui⁹ rei. &c sigillũ meũ p̃sentib⁹ apposui. Datũ in Manerio meo de B. p̃dicto. &c.

Miles generosus: &c.

¶ A patent donatyue of a prebend, voyde by the promotion of the laste incumbent.

Ex om̃ib⁹ ad quos &c. salutẽ.

R Sciatis nos ex gr̃a nr̃a speciali ac intuitu charitatis dedisse & cõcessisse, ac ꝑ p̃sentes dare & concedere dilecto scholari nostro J. L. canonicatum in eccl̃ia nr̃a cathedrali Sar̃, & p̃bendã de. H. in eadem, modo ꝑ ꝓmotionem dilecti nobis in xp̃o R. T. dudum ac vltimi incũbẽtis eorundẽ ad ep̃atũ N. vacãtur, & ad nr̃am donationẽ ratione ac iu-

Siue per nominationem

Siue pleno iure &c.

re prerogatiue nr̄e regie spectañ. Habēd̄ et tenend̄ Canonicatū et prebendā predict. prefat. Johāni ad terminū vite ipsi⁹ Jo. vnacū oīb⁹ et oīmodis iurib⁹ p̄eminētijs & ꝑtineñ vniuersis. In cuius.

¶ The gyfte of a prebend in the kynges college at Oxforde.

Henric⁹ octau⁹ &c. Dilectis nobis J. O. Decano collegij nr̄i Oxoñ. vulgariter nuncupati Kyng Hēry the eyghtes College, ac eiusd̄ collegij canonicis salutē. Sciatis nos ex mero motu nostro atq; ex gracia nostra speciali, confirmasse dilecto capellano nostro. Joh. B. sacre theologie professori, canonicatuz siue prebendā ī collegio nostro predict. modo per mortē. J. H. vltimi incūbentis ibid̄ vacantē, atq; ad donationē nostraz pleno iure attineñ. Habend̄ et tenend. p̄fato J. B. canonicatuz siue p̄bendā ꝑdict cum suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis, vna cum hospitio q̄ idez J. H. ratione dicti canonicat⁹ siue p̄bēde nuꝑ possidebat. Vobis igitur ꝯiunctī et diuisī cōmittim⁹ et stricte mandam⁹ quaten⁹ prefat. J. B. ad dictū canonicatū siue prebendā stati, his literis nostris inspectis admittatis, necnō eund̄ in realem et corporalem possessionē dicti canonicat⁹ siue prebende iuriūq; et pertineñ suoꝝ īducatis ꝓut decet. In cui⁹ &c.

Vel per resignationē, forisfacturā. &c

A pro-

¶ A prebende in wyndesour.

Rex.&c. Sciatis q̄ nos ex gratia nostra spiali.&c. dedimus et ꝯcessim⁹, ac tenore pñtium damus et ꝯcedim⁹ dilecto Sacellano nr̄o A.B. sacre theologie bacchalaurio (or yf he be a Doctour) ꝓfessori canonicatū siue p̄bēdaz īfra eccl̄iam nr̄am collegiatam siue liberā capellam nr̄am regiaz scti Georgij, īfra castrum de Wynd̄ modo p.&c. vacañ, atq; ad nr̄az donationē pleno iure spectañ. Habend̄ et tenend̄ canonicatū siue prebendā p̄dict. prefato. A.B. durante vita ei⁹ naturali cum oīb⁹ suis iuribꝰ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis. In cui⁹ rei.&c.

Aut l artiū⁹ magistro.&c.

¶ A warrant for a felowshyp in the kynges hall in Cambrige.

Henry.&c. To our trusty and wel beloued the mayster of our College called the kinges hal within our vniuersitie of Cambrige, and in his absence to hys lieutenaunt or deputie there, greting. Forasmuche as we be credibly enfourmed, that our welbeloued subiecte. A.B. scholer of our sayde vniuersytye is greatly desyrous & minded to continue at schole for his farther increase in vertue and learnynge: We lette you wete, that consyderynge hys

vertuouſe intente and pourpoſe, for his better exhibition in ꝑ behalfe, we haue gyuen and graunted, and by theſe preſentes do gyue and graunte vnto hym, the roume of a felowe of & within oure ſayde college, yf anye be nowe voyde, there, or elles the roume of a felowe of and within our ſayd college which ſhal fyrſte and nexte falle voyde within the ſame by death, dimiſſion, ſurrendre or otherwyſe. To haue and enioy the ſayd roume, with almaner ryghtes, profites emolumentes and duties therunto belõ gyng to the ſayde A.B. for terme of his life with a benefice or benefices, penſion or annuitie not exceedyng the yearly valewe of tenne poundes in as ample & large maner, as any hertofore hath had or enioyed the roume aforeſayde, anye acte, ſtatute, ordinaunce, or other thyng to the contrary hereof in any wyſe notwithſtandynge. Wherfore we wyl and commaunde you, that accordynge to the effecte & purporte of this oure graunte, ye do admitte the ſayde A.B. vnto the ſayde roume of felowe accordynglye. And theſe our letters ſhall be your ſufficient warrante & diſcharge in this behalfe. Yeuen. &c.

Or .xx. or .xl. yi. as the caſe ſhal requyre.

¶ The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of collation of a prebende made cauſa permutationis.

Henri-

Henricus octauus.&c. Omnib⁹ ad quos.&c. salutem. Sciatis q̄ cum A. B. rector ecclesie parochialis de W. Norwicen dioc.& C. D. Canonic⁹ in eccl'ia Cathō sancti Pauli Londoñ ac prebendarius prebende de. H. in eadem ecclesia intendunt (vt asserunt) bñficia sua p̄dicta adinuicē permutare: Nos p̄bē dā p̄dictā ad nr̄a3 donacōem spectañ. ratione tēporaliū Epat⁹ Londoñ in manu nr̄a in pñti existen, p̄fato A. B. ex causa huiusmodi permutacōis dedim⁹ & concessimus, ac per presentes damus & concedimus. Habendō & tenendō.&c.

¶ The fourme of presentation causa permutationis inter rectores.

Reuerendo in Christo patri Joānī p̄missione diuina Lincolñ ep̄o, vester humilis et deuotus filius. A. B. miles obedientiā & honor̄e tanto patri debitā. Dilecti nobis in Christo magister S. T. rector eccl'ie de W. & Jacobus E. clericus rector ecclesie pochialis de. B. vr̄e dioc. intēdunt (vt asserūt) bñficia sua certis et legitimis ex causis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permutare, ego q̄ permutationi hmōi fiende meā p̄bendā assensū paritur & cōsensū, p̄fatū Jacobū E. ad dict3 eccl'iam de W. p̄ modū et ex causa p̄mutationis p̄dicte vacantem, et ad meā p̄sentationem spe-

spectañ, vr̃e paternitati reuerende pñto intuitu charitatis, huiliter supplicans, quaten⁹ ipsũ Jacobũ ad dctãz eccl̃iã parochial̃ de W. ex causa ꝑmutationis p̃dicte admittere et instituere ĩ eadẽ, cetera q̃ oĩa et singula q̃ vr̃o ĩ hac parte pastorali officio incũbere dinoscunt̃ eidem Jacobo facere et peragere dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

Reuerendo in xp̃o patri Will̃mo permissione diuina Herefordeñ. ep̃o. &c. Vr̃i humiles et deuoti in Christo filij J. T. et J. A. armigeri oĩmod̃ reuerentias tanto patre dignas. Cum honesti viri. M. T. eccl̃ie parochial̃ de A. Norw. dioc. &. C. D. eccl̃ie ꝑochial̃. de. B. vestre dioc. rectores intendant (vt asserunt) beneficia sua p̃dicta certis de causis veris quidem et legitimis ipsos mouẽtib⁹, dũ tñ quoꝝ interest cõsens⁹ et authoritas interuenerit in hac ꝑte adinuicẽ ꝑmutare. Nos igitur permutationẽ hmõi faciend̃, nr̃m p̃bentes assẽsũ pariter et cõsensũ, prefatũ M. T. ad dictã eccl̃iã de B. p̃dicte vr̃e dioc. nr̃iq̃ patronat⁹, pr̃nitati vr̃e reuerende ex causa permutationis hmõi, et nõ al̃r nec alio modo, pñtam⁹ ꝑ pñtes, humiliter supplicãtes et deuote quaten⁹ supradictuz. M. T. ad dictam eccl̃iam de. B. admittere,

ipsum

ipsumq; rectorē ex causa hmōi ꝑmutationis canonice instituere in eadē, cū suis iurib⁹ et ꝑtineñ vniuersis, ceteraq; ꝑagere, que vr̄o in hac parte incūbunt officio pastorali, dignemini cuz fauore. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū sigilla nr̄a presentib⁹ duximus append̄. Datum. &c.

¶ The fourme of a warrant for a Congie delier.

Charissime Cōsanguinee. &c. Supplicauerūt nobis humiliter Decan⁹ et cp̄m eccl̄ie nr̄e Cathedral̄ de N. Ut cum sedes ep̄alis infra eccl̄iā nostrā Cathedral̄ predctā ꝑ mortē naturalez pie memorie A. B. vltimi ep̄i eiusdez sit pastoris solatio destituta, aliū in loci illi⁹ cp̄m et pastorem eligendi facultatē licenciāq; nostrā graciose cōcedere dignaremur. Nos igitur eoꝝ supplicationē fauorabil̄r ĩclinati, facultatē atq; licētiam nr̄āz hui⁹modiduxim⁹ concedendā. Quocirca vobis mandam⁹ q̄ sub priuato sigillo nostro in custodia vr̄a existeñ. literas &c. Mandantes ei vt sub magno sigillo nostro in eius custodia existeñ literas nostras pateñt fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali casu consuetas. Et he littere nostre &c.

Vel per trāslationē A. B ad ep̄atū. W

And ye shall vnderstand that herevpon ẏ chauncelour of Englande shall grant vnto them the kinges letters patētes of licence to procede to theyr election.

The fourme wherof appereth in the register. With lres patētes of licence vnder the greate Seale shall be sent a lettre missiue, conteynyng the name of the persō to be elected, which may be made after this sorte.

¶ The fourme of the letter missiue to the Deane & chapter.
By the kynge.

TRustye and welbeloued we grete you well. And beynge nowe the bishoprich of Hereford voyde by the translation of the ryghte reuerende father in God, oure ryghte trustye and ryght welbeloued counsaylour the late bysshop of the same, vnto the bysshoprich of London: We hauynge respect to the honest qualities, vertue, and learnyng, of our trusty and welbeloued Chaplain Mayster Doctour N. our Almner, haue named and appoynted hym to the same bysshoprych. Wherfore we wyl & commaunde you, that forthwith vppon the receypte herof, ye procede to the election of hym accordyng to the tenour and purporte of oure lawes and statutes in that behalfe made and prouided, & the same so elected to certyfy accordyngly. And these our letters shall be your sufficient warraunt and discharge in that behalfe. Yeuen vnder our Signet. &c.

A war

¶ A warraunt for a royall assent.

C Harissime et &c. Vacante nuper sede epali infra eccl'iam nostram Cathedralem de N per mortem bone memorie A.B. vltime epi ibidem. Decanus et capitulum eiusdem, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligēdi in ipsoꝝ epm et pastorem petita pariter et obtēta, venerabil' et egregiū viruz C.D. in suū pastorem elegerunt nominauerūt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo, humilib⁹ eorum interuenientibus supplicationib⁹, regium nostrū adhibemus assensum pariter et fauorē, eundēq; electum apud vos cōmendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus &c.

Aut per translationē, &c.

¶ And vppon thys warraunt the lorde Chaūcellour of Englande shal do make the kynges letters patētes of hys Royall assente dyrected to the Metropolytane to confirme and consecrate ẏ lorde elected, or yf ye wyl, the wordes of the patent may be set forth at length in the warraunt that the kynge shall signe, in thys or lyke fourme folowyng.

¶ The patente of a Royall assente wyth a significauit to the Metropolitane.

Rex &c. Reuerēdissimo in Chr̄o patri &c. salutem. Cū vacan̄ nup ecclia nr̄a cathed̄ scti Andree Wellen̄ per mortem bone memorie dn̄i J. C. eiusdē ecclesie dudū ep̄i, Decan⁹, et Capitulū ecclie nr̄e p̄dctē, pri⁹ licentia a nobis per eos aliū eligendi in eoꝝ ep̄m et pastorē petita pariter et obtenta, venerabilē viꝝ A. B. in ipsoꝝ ep̄m ac pastorem canonice elegerunt et noīauerunt, sicuti per eoꝝ lr̄as, quas vobis mittim⁹ presētib⁹ inclusas, plenī⁹ liquet: Vobis significam⁹ q̄ dctē quidē electioni et persone sic electe, humilib⁹ eorū mediantib⁹ supplicationib⁹, nr̄m regiū adhibuimus fauorem pariter et assensū. Et eundē electū apud vos recōmendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mādam⁹, q̄ cetera oīa, que per vos ad cōfirmaciōez et ꝯsecrationē eiusdem in dicto ep̄atu fieri ꝯsueuerūt scd̄z leges & statuta regni nr̄i Anglie hac parte edita & prouisa, cuz fauore et diligentia facere velitis. In cuius rei &c.

Vel subdecan⁹ & presidēs, absente Decano

If ye lyste to know further after what maner the Archbishops and bishops be at this day chosen, nominated, presēted inuested and consecrated to the dignitie and offyce of an Archebyshop or byshop ye muste reade the foresayd statute ther of made in the. xxv. yeare of our mooste drad soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the eyght.

The

¶ The fourme of a Significauit, to the Metropolitane of the prouis vpon a newe foundation of a byshopryche.

R Ex reuerendissimo. &c. Cum nos nouā sedem ep̄alez ifra eccl̄iam nr̄am. Cathedral scti P. Westm̄. nuper funderim⁹ & erexerim⁹, ac dilc̄m Consiliarium nostrum T. T. ad. ep̄atū illū noīnauerim⁹ et prefecerim⁹, ip̄mq; in ep̄m loci illi⁹ et pastorem ordinauerim⁹ et constituerim⁹: hoc vobis tenore p̄ntiū duximus significādum. Rogātes ac in fide et dilectione, q̄bus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mādātes, quatenus prefatū. T. T. in. ep̄m Westm̄ consecrare, ipsūq;, put moris est, ep̄alib⁹ insignis inuestire, ceteraq; peragere, q̄ vestro ī hac parte incumbunt officio, velitis diligenter cū effectu. In cui⁹ rei. &c.

¶ A warraunt for the restitution of the possessions of the byshopryche.

R Yght trusty &c. we grete you wel Where as the Dean and Chapter of our Cathedral church of saynt A. in Welles vpon the late vacation of the byshopryche there, by reason of our licence to them graunted haue elected & chosen oure welbeloued in God A. B. to be byshop and pastour there, to whyche election

election & person so elected, we haue giuen our Royal assent, who hath done homage and fealtie vnto vs, and hath cõpouned and agreed with vs for the possessions of the sayde bysshoprych: We wyll and commaunde you &c. commandynge hym by the same, that he make out suche and as many our writtes vnder our great seale, as shalbe necessary and requysyte for the restitution of the possessions of the same, to the sayd Bishop accordingly. And these our lres. &c And vpon this warrant, the party shall haue a wrytte for the restitution of all possessions, aswel spyrytual as tẽporal only oute of the kynges handes accordynge to the statute thereof made, anno xxv. Henrici octaui.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee simple, wyth a leter of Attourneye.

SCiant pñtes & futuri, q ego. W. H. gentylman consanguine⁹ et heres R. H. videlicet filius. J. H. armigeri defuncti fratris dict. R. dedi, cõcessi et hac pñti charta mea cõfirmaui. W. L. armigero et J. S. clico, manerium meũ de T. cũ oĩb⁹ suis mẽbris & pertiñ ac omnia terras, & tẽta mea, reddit⁹, reuersiones, et seruicia, prata, pascuas,

pastu

pasturas, boscos, et subboscos cum suis ptinent. in T. in Com. B. Habendū et tenendū predictū mancriū cū omnib⁹ suis mēbris et pertinent. ac etiam oia predicta, terras et teneme̅ta, reddit⁹, reuersiones, et seruic. cū suis ptinent. prefato M.L. et J.S. heredib⁹ & assignatis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruic. inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero predict⁹. M. H et heredē mei predict. mancriū cum suis oīb⁹ mēbris et ptinent. prefatis. M.L. et S. heredib⁹ & assignat. suis, contra oēs gētes warantizabim⁹ et ip̄petuū defendem⁹ per p̄sentes. Et vlteri⁹ sciāt me prefatuz M. fecisse, ordinasse, cōstituisse & in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in christo, R.F.E.M.S. meos veros, et legittimos atturnatos, conunctim et diuisi ad possessionē capiendā p me & in noie meo, de et in predict. manerio, terris, tenement. reuers. et seruic. cū oībus suis pertinē. et post huiusmodi possessionē sic inde captā et habitaz, deinde p̄o me, et in noie meo plenam et pacificam possessionē et seisinā prefat. M.E.J. vel eoz in hac parte atturnat. deliberandū, secundum tenorem, vi, formaz, et effectuz hui⁹ p̄sentis charte mee super hoc confecte, ratuz et gratū habent. et habituz totum et quicquid predicti atturnat mei noie meo fecerint, vel alter eoz fecerit

in

in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum appposui. Datum apud T. predict. anno regni Regis H. Octaui. xxiii. his testibus. A. B. L. D. &c.

A Charter of fee simple to the husbande and wyfe ioyntly infeffed.

SCiant plētes et futuri, Q ego R. B. de S. dedi, cōcessi, et hac pñti carta mea cōfirmaui A. T. de cadē et E. uxori sue totū illud mesuagiū meū Q ego habeo in dicta villa de S. et seraginta acras terre arabilis in cāpis dicte ville, qō quidem mesuagium situatū est inter tenementū R. B. ex parte australi, et tenementum, J. B. ex parte Boriali, et abuttat super stratam regiam versus occidentē, & predicte seraginta acre terre iacent in campo orientali dicte ville, quaꝫ viginti acre terre iacēt simul in quodam furlongo vocat L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem campi similiter inter terras dominicales, et abbuttant versꝰ austrum sē pratū vocatuꝫ B. et alie viginti acre iacēt diuisī in dicto campo, quaꝫ quiꝫ iacent inter terraꝫ J. B. ex parte boriali et terram E. D. ex parte australi extēdunt se ad quandā ri-

uulum

mulum aque vocat.C. ex parte orientali dicti campi : et quinq; acre iacent inter terrã. S. H. ex parte boriali et terrã J. K, ex parte australi, et extendunt se super semitam de.L.predict. versꝰ occidẽtẽ et alia.vbj. acre iacẽt ex oppolito terras L.M. ex parte boriali et australi, et extẽduut se vsq; ad Croftũ H.O. versꝰ occidentem. Habendũ et tenendum p̃dictum meluag.et.lx.acras terre arabilis cũ oĩbus suis pertineñ.prefatis T.et.A heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuũ, de capitalibus dñis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego predictus R. B. et heredes mei predictum meluagium et seraginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentijs prefatis A.T.et E. heredibus, et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defẽdemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium.vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a wydowes gylte in her wydowhed.

Sciant presentes ꝛc.q; ego Alicia.T relicta cuiusdã.R.M.de N. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta.ꝛc.vt supra.

¶ The fourme of a charter of fee ferme made by the chyef lorde.

Sciant

S Ciant.ꝛc.ꝙ ego J.S. dñs de D. dedi,concessi.ꝛc.M.E.vnum meſuagium cum gardino, & viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in cãpis, de D. qõ quidẽ meſuag.vocat. C.et predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertiñ.prefato.M.heredib⁹ et assignatis ſuis imperpetuuz de me et heredib⁹ meis Reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredib⁹ meis.xx.s.sterlyng.ad festa ſancti Michael.archang.et Annũtiatiõñ. beate Marie vginis,per equales portiones et fac ſectam Curie mee de. D. predict. quociens dictam curiam teneri contigerit p omnib⁹ alijs ſecularib⁹ ſeruicijs, exactis et dõis. Et ego vero predict.J. S.et heredẽ mei predictum meſuagium cum gardino,predict.viginti acras terre arabilis cum ſuis pertiñ prefato.M. heredẽ et assignatis ſuis cõtra omnes gentes warantizabim⁹ imperpetuum et defendem⁹ per pñtes.In cui⁹ rei teſtimoniuz huic presenti carte mee ſigillum armoꝝ meoꝝ appoſui.Dat.ꝛc.his teſtib⁹.ꝛc.

¶The fourme of a purchaſe of landes in fee ſimple of the kynge to be holden In Capite.

Mel The ſaurii ca mere no ſtre.

Ex omnib⁹ ad quos.ꝛc.ſalutem. R Sciatis qõ nos p ſumma ducentaꝝ duaꝝ libraꝝ decẽ ℔.et vnius obuli

obuli legalis monete Anglie ad manus Thesaurarij Reuentionū Augmentationū Corone nostre ad vsum nostrum per dilectum nobis H. W. de. R. in com̄ nr̄o N. generosū solut. de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu, nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per p̄ñtes damus et concedimus eidem H. W. totum Scitū et capitale mesuagiū Manerij nostri de R. in R. i Com̄ nostro N. nup̄ Monasterio de C. in eodem com̄ nostro N. modo dissoluto dudū spectañ et ꝑtineñ ac ꝑcell' possessionū inde existeñ, ac oēs terrras dominicales Manerij predicti. Necnon oīa mesuagia domos orrea edificia ortos pomeria gardina curtilagia terras, prata, pascuas, pasturas, aquas, piscarias, coīas, iura, cōmoditates, et hereditamenta nostra q̄cūq̄, cū suis ꝑtineñ vniuersis in R. in com̄ p̄dicto, ac alibi, vbicūq̄ in eodē com̄ dicto capitl'i mesuagio Manerij predcī quoquomō spectañ vel ꝑtiñ, aut cū eodē capitl'i mesuagio dimissa, vsitata, seu occupata exist. ac nup̄ i tenura H. T. armig. & mō in tenura seu occupatiōe dcā H. W. cū dicto capitl'i mesuagio existeñ ac etiā oēs & ommnimod̄ boscos de in & super dictis terris et ceteris premissis cresceñ et existeñ D A M U S etiam ac ꝑ presētes ꝑ cōsideratione predict. cōcedim⁹, prefato H. W. aduocationem, do-

nationē, liberā dispositionē, & i⁹ prōnat⁹ rectorie et ecclie parochialis de A. in dcō com̄ nostro N. HABEND. tenēd et gaudēd totū p̄dictū scitū & capitale mesuagiū Manerij p̄dicti, ac p̄dicta terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationē & cetera oīa et singula p̄missa superius expressa & specificata cū suis ptiñ vniuersis p̄fato H. W. hered et assignñ suis imppetū. TENEND. de nobis hered et successorib⁹ nostris in capite per seruiciū vicesime partis vni⁹ feodi militis ac reddēdo īde annuatim nobis hered et successorib⁹ nostris viginti vnum solidos et quatuor denarios ad curiam nostrā Augmētationū reueñ. Corone nostre ad festū sci Michael Archāgeli singulis annis soluēd p oīb⁹, redditibus seruicijs, et demaund quibuscunq; pinde nobis, heredibus, vel successorob⁹ nostris quoquomō reddēd, soluēd, vel faciēd. Et vlterius volum⁹, et pñtes cōcedim⁹, p̄fato H. W. hered et assignñ suis, q nos, heredes, et successores nr̄i imppetuum annuatim et de tēpore in tēpus exonerabim⁹, acquietabim⁹ et indēnes cōseruabim⁹ eundem H. W. heredes, et assignñ suos versus nos, hered et successores nostros et versus quascunq; alias psonas de oīb⁹ et oīmod redditib⁹, feod annuatib⁹, pēsionib⁹, et denariorum sum-

summis quibuscũq; p̃missis seu de aliquo p̃missoꝝ exeuñ seu soluẽd vel supinde onerat. seu onerãd. p̃terq̃ de redditu et seruicio superius per presentes reseruat. Volentes eni et firmiter iniũgendo precipientes tam Cancellario et consilio dicte Curie nostre Augmentationum Reuentionum Corone nostre ꝑ tempore existeñ, q̃ omnibus receptoribus, Auditoribus, et alijs officiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunq;, q ipsi et eorum quisq; super solam demonstrationem harum litterarum nostrarũ pateñ vel super irrotl'amẽto earundẽ absq; aliquo alio br̃i seu warãto a nobis hered. vel successorib⁹ nostris quoquomõ impetrãd. seu ꝓsequẽd. sup solutione dicti annui reddit⁹ .xxi. solid. et quatuor denarioꝝ plenã, integrã, debitãq; allocationẽ, & defalcationẽ, deductionẽ, et exonerationẽ manefestã de oĩb⁹ et oĩmod. hmõi redditib⁹, feod. annuitatibus, pẽsionibus, & denariorum summis de premissis seu de aliqua inde percella (vt p̃fertur) exeuñ seu soluend. prefato D. M. heredibus, et assignatis suis faciẽt et fieri curabũt. Et he litere nostre pateñ erũt ãnuatim & de tẽpore in tẽp⁹ tã dicto Cãcellario & cõsilio nostro q̃ oĩb⁹ receptorib⁹, auditorib⁹, & alijs officiariis, et ministris nr̃is, sufficiens warrãtũ et exoneratio in ac parte. Et insuper de

Vel Thesaurarii Camere nostre.

ampliori gracia nostra dam⁹ & ꝑ presẽtes cõcedim⁹ prefato H. W. oĩa exit⁹, reddit⁹, reuẽtiones et ꝓficua, omniũ et singulorũ premissorũ superi⁹ expremissorũ et specificatorũ cũ ꝑtiñ, a festo Sci Michael archãgeli vltimo ꝑterito hucusq; ꝓuenieñ siue cresceñ. HABEN DO. eidẽ H. ex dono nostro absq; cõpoto seu aliquo alio ꝓinde nobis heredib⁹ vel successorib⁹ nr̃is quoquomodo reddẽd, soluẽd, vel faciẽd. ET VLTERIVS de vberiora gracia nostra volum⁹ et ꝑ presẽtes cõcedim⁹ prefato H. W. ꝙ habeat et habebit has literas nostras pateñ sub magno Sigillo nostro Anglie debit. mõ fact. et sigilat. absq; fine seu feodo magno vel paruo ꝓinde nobis in hanaꝑio nostro seu alibi ad vsũ nostrum quoquomõ reddẽd, soluend, vel faciend. EO QVOD expressa mencio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of a patent for a benefice or landes gyuen by the kynge in pure almes.

Rex oĩb⁹ ad quos. &c. salutẽ. Sciatis, qd̃ nos de gr̃a nostra speciali ac ex certa sciẽtia et mero motu nostris, dedim⁹ et cõcessim⁹, ac ꝑ pãtes dam⁹ et cõcedim⁹ dil̃cis nobis ĩ Xp̃o Decano et canonicis libere Capelle nostre regie sci Georgij infra castrũ nostrũ de Windsour aduocationẽ & patronatum

natū vicarie eccl̄ie de N. in com̄ H. habēd et tenēd aduocationē et patronatū vicarie eccl̄sie p̄dicē cū oīb⁹ suis ꝑtin̄ et appēdēc. prefato Decano et canonicis et successorib⁹ suis imppetuū in purā ⁊ ꝑpetuam elemosinā absq; aliquo impedimēto, impeticōe, ꝑturbacōe, molestacōe īquietacione, seu grauamine nostro seu hered nostroꝝ, Justiciarioꝝ, Escaetoꝝ, vic. Coronat. aut alioꝝ balliuoꝝ seu ministroꝝ nostrorū vel hered nostroꝝ quorūcūq;, absq; apporto firma, cōpoto vel raciocinio, aut alio ꝓficuo quocunq; nobis vel hered nostris īde reddēd, soluēd seu faciēd, Statut. de terris et tenemētis ad manū mortuā nō ponēd edito, aut aliquo statuto de possessionibus alienigen̄ fact. edito, siue ꝓuiso, ī cōtrariū nō obstāti. Aut eo qd expressa mētio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorū seu alicui⁹ eorundē, aut de aliis donis, siue cōcessionib⁹ p̄fato et canonicis vel predicessoribus suis per nos vel ꝓgenitores nostros an̄ hec tēpora fact. in prēsētib⁹ minime fact. existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinacione siue prouis. edit. fact. vel prouis. aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium non obstant. IN CUIUS rei testimonium. ⁊c.

¶ A Charter of fee simple wyth a condicion.

Sciant ꝓsentes. ꝛc. ꝙ ego J. M. de D. dedi, concessi, et hac ꝓsenti charta mea indentata cōfirmaui S. M. de eadē oīa illa terras ⁊ tñmēta, reddit⁹ seruic. ꝓata, pascuas, pasturas, cū boscis, ⁊ sepibus, sollatis ⁊ suis pertiñ que habeo in villa et in cāpis de D. in comñ Oroñ. Habend. et tenend. oīa ꝓdict. terras et tenementa, reddit⁹, seruitia, ꝓata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum boscis, sepib⁹, sollis, et sollatis, et suis pertiñ ꝓfato S. M. heredib⁹ et assignñ suis imperpetuum, de capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita, et de iure cōsueta sub forma et condicione subscq̄ti, videlicet ꝙ si ego ꝓdictus J. soluā, seu solui faciā heredes vel executores mei soluant aut solui faciant ꝓfato Simoni. Mylkes, aut eius certo attornato, heredib⁹ vel executorib⁹ suis ad festum Pasche prime futurum in parochiali ecclesia oīm Sanctorum Oroñ viginti li. sterl. quod extūc ꝑsens charta indētata, ac seisina inde deliberata casse sint et vane, nulli⁹q̄ valoris, ac tūc bene mihi licebit ꝑfato J. hered. et assignatis meis i oīa illa terras, ⁊ tenemēta, reddit⁹, seruit, ꝓata pascuas, pasturas, cū ceteris ꝑnōinatis ⁊ suis ꝓtiñ reintrare, reselire ⁊ ea rehabere ⁊ tenere, vt in statu meo ꝓistino: ac ꝑfato S. M. hered ⁊ assignñ suos inde totalit̄ expellere

pellere presēti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstāte. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predictarum viginti librarum contra formā predictam, extunc presens hec charta mea indentata, et seisina, inde liberata suum robur obtineant et effectum, et tunc bene liceat prefato S. W. heredibus et assignatis suis ea rehabere & pacifice gaudere imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius charte indentate penes me remaneñ prefatus S. W. sigillum suum apposuit. Alteri vero parti huius charte indētate penes prefat. S. W. remaneñ ego predict⁹ J. W. sigillum meum apposui his testib⁹ &c. Dat. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a dede of fee simple wyth condicion to refeffe the morgageour.

Omnibus xp̄ifidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens scriptū indētatū ꝑuenerit, J. N. de Oxoñ salutē. &c. Cū C. W. de eadē dederit, cōcesserit et ꝑ chartā suā feofamenti gerent. dat. vltimo die Decēbris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi prefato J. confirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenemēta sua, reuersiones prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cū boscis, sepib⁹, fossis, et fossatis, et suis ꝑtiñ que

habunt in villa, & in cāpis de H. in com̄
Oxon̄. HABEND. & tenēd̄ mihi he-
red̄ et assign̄ meis imppetuū, put in ea-
dem charta sua mihi inde confecta, ple-
ni⁹ continet. Noueritis me prefatū J.
dimisisse, consessisse et hoc pn̄ti scripto
meo īdētato, cōfirmasse p̄dicto C. oīa il-
la p̄dicta terras et ten̄ta, reddit⁹ seruic,
prata, pascuas, & pasturas, cū boscis, se-
pib⁹, fossis, & fossatis, & suis ptin̄. HA-
BENDO sibi hered̄ et assign̄ suis
imppetuū, sub forma et cōdicōe, sequē-
tib⁹ videlicet q̄ si predict⁹ C. soluat seu
solui faciat hered̄ et executores sui sol-
uāt, aut solui faciāt mihi prefato J. at-
tornato vel executorib⁹ meis in pochia-
li eccl̄ia oīm Sāctoꝝ in Oxon̄. xx. libras
sterling. ad festū Pasche prime futurū,
q̄ extūc pn̄s charta indēt. et seisina īde
liberata suū robur obtiniant et effectū.
Et si defect⁹ fiat ī solucōe p̄dict. vigi-
ti libraꝝ cōtra formā p̄dictā extūc pn̄s
charta indētata et seisina inde liberata
sint et vane, ac pro nullis habeantur, et
tūc bene liceat mihi prefato J. hered̄ et
assign̄ meis ī oīa p̄dicta terras, & ten̄mē-
ta, reddit⁹, reuersiones, seruitia, prata,
pascua, & pasturas, cū ceteris p̄nomina-
tis, et suis ptin̄ reintrare, rehabere, & ea
resesire, & retinere, vt in statu meo pri-
stino, ac p̄fatū C. hered̄ & assignatos su-
os inde totaliter expellere, p̄sēti charta

indentata

indẽtata aut seisina inde liberata vllo modo non abstante. In cuius rei testimonium, &c. vnj ꝑti huius indenture. &c.

But yf there be many dayes of payment, then ye maye procede after this fourme folowynge.

Si predictus C. soluat aut solui faciat, hered̃ seu execut. sui soluãt aut solui faciãt mihi p̃fato J. attornato seu execut. meis in parochiali ecclesia oĩm sctoruz Oxoñ viginti libras sterling. in forma subscripta, videlicet ad festum Pasche proxime futurũ post datũ p̃sentiũ. xx. s̃ ad festum natiuit. scti Johis Baptiste, tũc ꝓxime sequentis. xx. s̃. et sic de festo in festum, de anno in annũ, vnũ post alium ꝯtinue sequẽtur, ad quodlibet festorũ p̃dictoruz viginti solidos, quousq; p̃dicte. xx, libre plenarie ꝑsoluãtur, extunc pñs charta indentata. &c. vt supra. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarũ viginti libraꝝ in parte vel in toto, cõtra formam p̃dictam extunc. &c. vt in charta predicta. Prouiso sẽp ꝙ si p̃dictus C. vel in aliquis alius noĩe suo allegauerit aliquã acquietantiã seu solutionẽ dicte pecunie alibi fore fact̃ q̃ ĩ ecclesia oĩm sctõruz predicta contra me prefatũ J. ꝙ extunc idem C. vult et concedit ꝑ pñtes, ꝙ hmõi acquietañ in soluc. forinseca nullius sit valoris. In cuius rei. &c.

Note thys clause.

¶ The fourme of a gyfte of a Manour with thaduouson appen dt therunto by the kynge to a man and to his heyres males.

REx. &c. Oib⁹ ad quos. &c. Salutē Sciatis q nos ex gra nra spiali et in cosideratione veri et fidelis seruitij qđ dictus seruiens nr̄. A. B. nobis prestitit et durante vita sua p̄stare intēdit, dedim⁹ & cōcessimus, ac te nore psētium, damus et cōcedimus p̄fato A. Manerium nr̄m de B. cum suis membris, et pertiñ in Com̄ nro S. necnon rectoriā de B. in eodē Com̄ S. ac aduocationē ecclesie de B. predict vnacum oib⁹ et sīgulis suis glebis, decimis, oblatiōib⁹, moztuar̄. portionib⁹, pēsionib⁹ et aliis pficuis qb⁹cūq; eidē rectorie de B. aliquo modo ptiñ siue spectā. Ac etiā aduocationem & patronatum vicarie de B. predict cum suis iurib⁹ et pertiñ. vniuersis necnon oīa et singula mesuag. terras, tenīt prata, pascua pastur̄ boscos subboscos, reddit⁹, reuersiones molendina seruitia feod militum ward̄ maritagi. releuia Escaetas, coias, aquas, stagna vast. warrennas, libertat̄ franches. cur̄. let. ac pquisitiōes cur̄. aduocationē et p̄ōnatū vicarie de B. predict ac etiā oīa alia aduocationes et p̄ōnat ecclesiar̄ capellarum cātriarum ac alia iura &

here-

hereditament̄ quecūq; cū suis pertinē. vniuersis in B. p̄dict. ac alibi vbicūq; p̄dict̄ manerio rectorie, vicarie seu eorum alicui spectañ. siue aliquo modo ꝑtineñ aut que vt membra vel percell' eorundē manerij rectorie, vicarie siue eorum alicui⁹ hīt̄ cognitur siue reputatur fuerūt. Quod quidem maneriū de B. necnō rectoria, vicaria terre, tenem̄ et cetera oīa et singula premissa cū eoꝝ ꝑtineñ. inter alia ad manus nr̄as deuenerint, ac ī manibus nr̄is iā existūt ratione cuiusdam finis inter nos, et A. B. leuat̄. prout de recordo de termino sctē Trinitatis, anno regni nr̄i. xxix. plene liquet. Habend̄ et tenēd̄ oīa ⁊ sīgula supradicta manet̄. mesuag. terr̄. teñta, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, reditus, reuersiones, molendina, seruitia, feoda, militum, ward̄ maritagia, releuia, escaetas coīas aquas, stagna, vasta, warennas, libertates, franchesias, Curias, letas, ꝑquisitiones Curie, rectoriā, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiaꝝ, capellaꝝ, cantriarū, et vicariū p̄dict̄ glebas, decimas, oblationes, obuentiōes, mortuaria, porciones, pēsiōes ac oīa et singula cetera p̄missa cū suis mēbris ⁊ pertinentiis vniuersis prefato A. B. et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legittime procreatis.

Tenend̄

Tenend de nobis et heredibus nr̄is in capite per seruitium quinte partis vni⁹ feodi militis pro omni seruitio, exactione, et demando quocunq; absq; cōpoto seu ratiocinio siue aliquo alio nobis heredibus aut successoribus nostris pro eiusdem reddendo, vel faciendo. Et vlterius ex vberiori gratia nr̄a dedimus et concessimus, ac tenore presentium, damus et concedimus prefato A. B. oēs et singulos exitus, reddit⁹, firmas, proficua, & emonumenta manerij, mesuagiorū, terr̄. ten̄t. rector̄. et ceterorum p̄missorū supius expressorū et specificatorū cum ꝑtinen̄ a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito hucusq; prouenientia et crescentia. Habend eidem A. ex dono nr̄o absq; ꝯpoto aliquo vel alio ꝓeisdē nobis hered vel successoribus nr̄is quoquo modo soluendo, reddendo exigendo seu faciendo. Eo ꝙ expressa mentio. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A charter of fee tayle tripertite.

Sciant prsentes ac futuri ꝙ ego A. B. de Oxon̄. dedi, cōcessi, et hac p̄nti charta mea tripertita indentata confirmaui C. B. filio meo totum illud tenementū meum vnacum horto seu gardino adiacente, et suis pertinentijs quod habeo ī tali

tali vico, nempe in parochia diue marie in Oroñ predicta iacens et situatim inter tenementū ℣.L. ex parte australi, & tenementum M. M. ex boriali parte, cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat sup pomerium ℣.L. versus occidentem alterum vero caput eiusdem abuttat super vicum predictum orientem versus. Habendō et tenendō predictum tenementum cum horto seu gardino suisq; pertinentiis prefato L. B. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis. Et p defectu heredis de corpore dicti L. legittime procreato volo, q; predictum tenementum cum gardino, suisq; pertineñ. D. B. filio meo natu minori seu iuniori integre remaneat, habendō et tenendō illi et heredō de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore ipsius D. legittime procreatis, volo quod predictum tenementū cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertineñ integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti L. B. imperpetuum. Et ego vero pronominatus A. B. et heredes mei predictum tenementum cum gardino et suis pertinentiis prefato L. B. heredibusq; de corpore suo legittime procreatis in forma premissa contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem partibus

bus huius charte mee tripertite indentate penes prefatos C. et D. remanentibus sigillū meum apposui, tertie vero parti eiusdem charti penes me prefatū A. B. remanenti, predicti C. et D. sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus. &c.

Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis, quinqꝫpartitis, et similibus dicendū est.

¶ The fourme of a gyft made in Franke Maryage.

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri, me. W. H. de W. dedisse et concessisse, ac pñti charta mea cōmirmasse Joh. H. filio meo, et margarete vxori eius filie vero T. N. in liberum maritagium, vnū mesuagium quod habeo. &c. Habend et tenend predictū. &c. prefatis J. et Marg. vxori sue, et heredib⁹ de eoꝝ corporibus legittime ꝓcreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuū. Et ego vero prenominat⁹ W. H. et heredes mei p̄dict. mesu. &c. prefatis. J. et Margatete vxori sue, et hered de eorūdē corporib⁹ legittime ꝓcreatis cōtra oēs gentes warantizabimus, ac aduersus capitales dños, ceterosqꝫ vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti charte mee, sigill. &c.

¶ An

¶An other fourme of a gyft in the specyall tayle.

Omnib⁹.&c. dedisse et concessisse ac tenore presentiū dare et concedere A.B.totā domū.&c.habendū tenendū,& gaudendū dictam domū &c.prefato A.B. et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius A.inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth vxorem eiusdē A. legittime procreatis, et procreandis. Tenendū.&c.

¶An other fourme of a speciall tayle.

Pateat pūtibus et futuris quod ego A.B. dedi et concessi ac per p̄sentes do et concedo charissimo mihi in Christo Hērico D.et Anne vxori eius Manerium illud meū.&c. Habendū,tenendū, et fruend. predictum Manerium.&c. prefatis Henrico D.et Anne vxori sue,ac heredib⁹ masculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legittime procreatis.&c.

¶A dede of fee symple made in exchaunge of two partes, of a maner,and aduoson.

Sciant pūtes et futuri me W. S. militē dedisse, concessisse,& hec pūti chart.mea īdētata confirmasse J.S. militi

militi duas partes manerii mei de C. in comitatu B. cum omnibus natiuis meis ac mancipijs et eorum sequela tam p creata q̄ procreanda vna cum omnibus terris, fundis et tenementis, redditib⁹ et seruicijs tam liberis q̄ seruilib⁹ seu natiuis: ac cū tribus molendinis, quorum vnū est aquaticum, duo vera ventilia, necnō cū secta mure tam liberorum quā natiuorum, vna cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, viis, semitis, ripis, aquis, piscinis, stagnis, viuariis, turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis, curtilagiis, homagiis, wardis, maritagiis, com̄iis, boscis, subboscis, warennis, moris, mariscis, releuiis, escaetis, curiis et sectis curie, cū visu franciplegii, cūq; aliis suis iuribus pertinentiis, ꝯsuetudinib⁹, libertatibus, cōmoditatibus, ⁊ emolumētis quib⁹ cūq; eid̄ Manerio spectantib⁹. Dedi insuper ⁊ ꝯcessi prefato J. S. aduocationē ecclesie de E. predicto Manerio spectantem, necnon reuersionē tertie partis predicti manerii quā q̄dē tertiā partē Alicia mater mea tenet ratione ac noīe dotis sue, cū acciderit nempe post decessum eiusdē Alicie. Habend̄ ⁊ tenend̄ predictas duas partes manerii predicti cum omnib⁹ natiuis seu villanis meis. ⁊c. vna cū aduocatione dicte ecclesie, ac reuersionē tertie partis predicti manerii, cū acciderit, prenominato

Johanni

Johāni heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imperpetuū, in cōmutationē seu excambiū plenāq; recompensationē p̄o Manerio suo de H. M. in Com. Dross, quod ego habeo ex dono & feoffamento p̄elat. J. per excambium p̄edictū, de capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita & de iura consueta, sub forma et conditione sequenti, videlicet, si p̄edictum manerium de H. cū suis pertinētiis, vel aliqua eiusdē parcella imposterū ac deinceps, a me, vel heredibus meis, aut a meis assignatis iusto titulo et ex antiquo tempore moto per legis p̄cessum et iudiciū in Curia dñi regis redditū, seu reddendū, recuperetur, aut per statutū Stapule vel mercatoris, recognitionē, vel cōcessionē annuitatis ante hec tempora per possessores dicti manerij de H. fact. seu cognitum oneretur seu extendatur & extunc bene liceat mihi p̄elat. M, heredibus & assignatis meis, p̄edictū manerium de C. cū oībus natiuis meis & eorū sequela. &c. vna cū aduocatiōe et reuersione p̄edict releilire, reintrare, & ea rehabere et retinere, vt in statu meo pristino, hac p̄senti charta mea indentata, ac ceisina inde liberata tradita ve vllo modo non abstante. Et ego iam p̄edictus M. et heredes mei p̄dic. manerium de C. cū oībus natiuis meis et eorū sequela. &c. vna cū aduocatione. &c.

ac reuersione tertie partis.&c.cū acciderit, prefato Joh. heredibus et assignatis suis in forma premissa,cōtra omnes gentes warrantizabimus,prestabimus et imperpetuū defendemus. In cuius rei testimoniū.&c. vni quidem parti huius charte mee indentate penes prefatū J. C.remanēti sigillum meū apposui, alteri vero parti eiusdem charte.&c.

¶An other fourme of an exchaunge.

REx, oibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in cōtemplatione boni et fidelis seruicij nobis per dilectū famulū nostrū Johānē C. in coīn nō Surr̄ generosum ante hac prestiti & impensi, quā in consideratione ac in plenā recompensationē cuiusdā meſuagij cū pertinentijs vocati M. per dictū J. C nobis heredibus et successorib⁹ nr̄is imperpetuū nuper dati et venditi, ac etiā in cōsideratiōe centū libraꝝ legalis monete Anglie nobis & ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J.C. heredes,executores, vel administratores suos solutarū et soluendarū, de gratia nostra speciali.&c. dedimus et concessimus.&c.manerium nostrum de M.&c.

¶A charter for terme of lyfe, of a meſuage, without impechement of waſte.

Sciant

Sciant ꝓsentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Walterus H. de Maltã. ꝛc. Richardo L. vnũ mesuagiũ cum curtilagio adiacente ⁊ tribus acris terr̃ ⁊ vno crofto adiacente nimirũ inter terras. ꝛc. Habendũ ꝓdictũ mesuagiũ cũ curtilagio. ꝛc. ꝓfato Richardo ad terminũ vite sue de me et heredib⁹ meis absq; impetitione vasti, reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnã rosã rubeã, si tamen petatur, ad festũ sancti Johãnis baptiste. ꝛc. Et faciendo sectam Curie mee de M. de mense in mensem ꝓ omnibus aliis seruitiis, exactionibus et demandis, toties quoties dicta curia mea teneri contigerit. Et post decessum ꝓdicti Ric. tunc ꝓdictum mesuagium cum curtilagio. ꝛc. mihi ꝓfato Walt. heredi et assignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur absq; impetitione vasti. Et ego vero ꝓfatus Wal. et heredes mei ꝓdictũ mesuagium cũ curtilagio. ꝛc. ꝓfato R. ad terminum vite sue ꝓ seruitia superius dicta et expressa, cõtra oẽs gentes warrantizabim⁹, tuebimur, et defendemus ꝓ ꝓsentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius ꝓsentis carte mee sigillum. ꝛc. alteri vero parti. ꝛc.

¶ A graūt for terme of life of manours with thappurtenaunces, to a spūall

person, with a dispensation of the statute made.xxi.Henrici.viij.

Rex, Oib⁹ ad quos.&c.salutē.Sciatis qd̄ nos.&c.Roberto F.clerico maneria dominia & tenementa nr̄a de N.&c.Ac oīa & singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, sub boscos ac redditus et seruitia oīm & singulorū tenentiū tā liberorū q̄ natiuorū ac tenentiū per copias Rotulorū Curiarum et ceterorum tenentium custumariorū et tenentium ad terminū vite vel ad terminos annorū ac oēs et singulos redditus et firmas super quibuscunq; dimissionibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus de p̄missis vel eorū aliquo factis quouis modo reseruatas. Et insup reuersiones feoda militū, wardas, maritagia, Curias, leras, visus frācipleg, et oīa ea quead visum francipleg. pertineñ, fines, amerciamenta, exitus, proficua, warrēnas, aquas, piscarias libertates, franchesias, cōmoditates, emolumēta hereditamēta nr̄a q̄cūq; cū suis ꝑtinē.dict.maneriis, dn̄ijs, et tenem̄ de N.&c.et eorū cuilibet siue eorū alicui ꝑtineñ siue spectañ seu percellā aut percellas eorundem aut eorū, alicuius existeñ aut fore reputatur. Et vlterius.&c Rectoriam nostram eccleiie perochialis de N.&c.

Habēd

Habend & tenend omnia et singula p̄dicta maneria. &c. p̄fato R. et assignatis suis pro termino et ad terminum vite ipsius Roberti.

Tenend de nobis heredib⁹ et successoribus nostris per fidelitatem & redditum. xl. librar. &c. Pro omnib⁹ seruiciis redditibus et demandis quibuscūq;. &c.

Ac insuper de gr̄a nostra predicta volumus et per presentes pro nobis heredibus & successoribus nostris licentiam facultatemq; specialem prefato R. damus & concedimus, quod idem R. et assignati eius omnia et singula predicta maneria mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiones, reuentiōes, seruitia et cetera p̄missa cū suis pertinen. virtute et vigore haram literarū paten. habere, gaudere et tenere possit et valeat pro termino vite ipsius R. erga nos heredes et successores nostros, quodam statuto in anno vicesimo primo regni nostri edito spiritualibus seu ecclesiasticis personis concernente atq; spectāte per quod quidem statutum ordinatū et stabilitum existit inter alia, qd̄ nulla spūalis seu ecclesiastica persona secularis vel regularis cuiuscunq; gradus existit, deinceps ad firma recipere possit sibi vel alicui persone vel aliquibus p̄sonis ad eius vsum, ex dimissione seu

concessione nostra, aut alicuius siue aliquarum aliarum personarum per litteras patentes, Indenturas, scripta, verba, vel quecunq; alio modo, aliqua maneria, terras, tenementa, seu alia hereditamenta ad terminum vite, annorum vel ad voluntatem sub pena in eodem actu expressa, non obstante. Ac quod idē Robertus & assignati sui omnia et singula Maneria predicta, fundos, terras tenementa ceteraq; premissa vniuersa, habere, tenere et occupare possit et valeat pro termino vite ipsius R. absq; aliquibus primis fructibus pro premissis seu aliqua inde porcella nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris pro eisdem reddendō soluendō seu faciendō aliquo statuto ordinatione, siue prouisione seu aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunq; in contrarium huius edito seu prouiso non obstanti

&c.

¶ Hereafter ensue diuerse fourmes and maners of leases.

¶ The fourme of a lease by Indenture of a tenement in London or els where.

THis indenture made ỳ.xxv daye of Apryl, in the.xxxv. yere of our soueraigne lord Kynge Henrye the eyght, betwene M.P. citizin and Goldsmyth of London, master of the gyld or fraternitie of saint N. founded within the paryshe churche of saynt N. R.A. & R.C. citizins & marchaunt taylours of London, wardens of the sayd gild or fraternitie on thone partie, & R. S. of Londō esquyer on thother parte, witnesseth, that the sayd master & wardeyns for them & their successours, wt thassent, wyl, & cōsent of all ỳ brethren & systers of the sayde fraternitie or gyld haue graunted, dimised & to ferme letten to the sayde R.S. by these presētes al ỳ their mesuage or tenement & gardē therunto adioynyng wt sellers, soilers, & al other appurten. therto belongynge called A.B. set & being in fletestret afor sayd, in the sayd paryshe of s. N. that is to wit betwene the tenemēt pteynynge to the deane & canons of ỳ kynges chappel of s. Ste. wtin the palace in W. now in ỳ holdyng of J.C. on the east pte, & a tenemēt pteyning to ỳ sayd fraternitie now in ỳ tenure of T.V. on ỳ west part

and the gardens pertaynyng to ꝑ craft or mysterye of Goldsmythes of Londō in the North parte & the tenementes pertaynyng to the sayd fraternitie wherin J.D. waxchaundeloure, and J.F. gentlemā now dwel on the south part. To haue and to holde the sayde messuage or tenemēt and other the premisses aboueletten with thappurtenaunces to the sayd R.S. his executours and assignes from the feast of thannunciation of our blessed ladye the virgin last past before the date hereof, vnto the ende & terme of .xxx. yeres then next ensuinge and fully to be complete, yeldynge and paying therfore yerely duryng ꝑ sayde terme, to the sayde Master and wardeynes, and to theyr successours or assignes foure poundes of good & lawfull moneye of Englande at foure termes of the yeare, that is to saye, at the feaste of the natiuitie of sayncte John Baptyst, saynt Michael tharchangell, the natiuitie of our Lorde God, & thannunciatiō of our lady the virgin by euī portiōs. And if it happē the sayd yerly rent of .iiij.li. to be behynde vnpayed in part or in all by ꝑ space of one moneth nexte after anye of the sayd feastes of payment, at the whiche it ought to be payed, that then it shalbe lawful to the sayde master and wardeyns, and theyr

suc-

successours into the sayde mesuage or tenemēt and other the premisses aboue letten wyth the appurtenaunces & euery percel therof to entre and distrayne, and the distresses so there taken lefully to beare, lede, dryue, and carry awey, & the same to withholde and kepe vntyll they of the sayde yearly rent and euery percel therof wyth the areragies of the same, yf anye be, vnto them be fullye contented, satisfied and payed. And the sayd R. S. for hym, hys executours and assignes couenaūteth & graūteth to and wyth the sayde mayster and wardeyns and theyr successoures by these presentes ẏ he the same R. S. hys executours and assignes at his and theyr propre costes & charges the sayde mesuage or tenemente and other the premisses aboue letten with thappurtenaūces wyth the pauemētes & wydraughtes of the same in and by al thinges wel and sufficientlye shall repare, susteyne, maynteyne, skoure, and clense as often as nede shal require durynge the sayde terme. And the same so repared, scoured and clensed wyth all glasse wyndowes, yron, dores, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof and therwyth nowe fully furnyshed and garnyshed) at thende of the same terme shall leaue and yelde vp. And it shall be lawefull to the sayde Master

and

and wardeyns and theyr ſucceſſours at al tymes, durynge ỳ ſayd terme at theyr libertie and pleaſure to come and entre into the ſayd meſuage or tenement and other the premiſſes aboue letten wyth thappurtenaunces and euerye percell therof, there to bewe and ſerche what reparations ſhal be nedeful to be made and done, and vpon ſuch bewe & ſerche had, the ſayde R. S. for hym hys executours and aſſignes couenaunteth and graunteth to and wyth the ſayde mayſter and wardeyns and theyr ſucceſſoures by theſe preſentes, that he the ſame R. hys executours and aſſignes at hys and theyr propre coſtes & charges ſhall, durynge the ſayde terme wythin one quarter of a yeare nexte after monition and knowlege to him or them giuen, by the ſayd maiſter and wardeyns or their ſucceſſours, wel and ſufficientlye from time to time repare and amende al ſuch defaultes and lackes of reparations as there ſhal happen to be found, and that he the ſame R. hys executours and aſſignes, durynge the ſayde terme, ſhall peaceblie and quietly permitte and ſuffre the ſayde T. M. and all other tenauntes of the ſayde fraternitye dwellynge there aboute, to haue, vſe, and enioye al ſuch lyghtes, pentelles, and other eaſementes as nowe be and apperteyne to

theyr

theyr seueral tenemētes or māsions wout any stoppynge, darkenynge, appeyrynge, breakynge, hurtyng, or diminishyng, and without lette, interruption, or disturbaunce of the same R. hys executours or assignes, or of any other person or persons by hys or theyr cōmaundement or procurement.

And it shall not be lawefull to the sayd Rycharde S. hys executours nor assignes to bargayne, graunt, alien, lette or sette, his lease, interest, or terme of and in the sayde mesuage and other the premisses aboue lettē, nor any percell therof to anye person or persones, durynge the sayde terme, but onely at wyl from yere to yere, wythout the consente and agrement of the sayd maister and wardeyns; or theyr successours fyrste had & obteyned in wrytynge vnder the cōmon seale of the sayd fraternitie. And ẏ said maister and wardeyns for them & theyr successours, couenaunte and graunte to and wyth the sayde R. S. hys executours and assignes by these presentes, that the same mayster and wardeyns, & theyr successours at theyr propre costes and charges shall beare and pay al maner quyte rentes yf any suche be, due or to be due, and goynge out of and for the sayde mesuage or tenemente & other the premisses aboue letten, duryng the said

terme

terme, & thereof shal acquyte, discharge and saue harmeles the sayde R. S. hys executoures and assignes duryng the sayde terme by these presentes. And the sayde Mayster and wardeyns for them and theyr successours couenaunte and graunt to and wyth the sayde R. S. by these presentes, that yf the same R. hys executours and assignes, well and truly kepe, perfourme and fulfyll all and euery the couenauntes, grauntes, agrementes, articles, and paymentes, aboue rehersed whych on hys and theyr parte are to be holden, perfourmed, fulfylled and kept, then an obligation of the date hereof, wherein the sayde R. S. standeth and is bounde to the sayde Mayster and wardeyns and theyr successours in the summe of .xl. li. sterlyng shall be voyde and of none effect. In wytnes whereof, to thone part of thys indenture remaynynge wyth the sayde mayster and wardeyns and theyr successours, the sayde R. S. hathe put hys seale, and to thother parte of the same indenture remaynynge wyth the same R. the sayde mayster & wardeyns haue put theyr cõmon seale of ỹ sayd fraternitie. Yiuẽ the day & yere aboue writtẽ.

¶ A copy of a lease made by a person of a paryshe churche, of hys personage, &c.

Thys

THis Indenture made the. xx. day of Marche, in the. &c. betwene I. C. Deane of the college of saynte S. in the countie of M. & person of the parishe church of G. within the lordship of B. in N. of the one partie. And T. B. gentleman of the other partie. Witnesseth that the sayd I. C. ꝑson of the parysh aforesayd hath dimised graũted, & by these presẽtes for him and his successours persons of ẏ same parish church dimiseth, graũteth, & to ferme letteth vnto the said T. B. al that the forsayd parishe churche & ꝑsonage of G. aforesayd and al that the mãcion place of the sayd ꝑsonage wyth al houses, barnes, stables, and other edifices therunto in any maner wise aperteynyng or belonging, togither with al glebelãdes and al other lãdes, tenemẽtes, rentes, reuersions, seruices, tythes, porcions, annuities, free Chappels, oblations, offrynges, frutes, obuentions, emomulimentes, cõmodities, profites: casualties and aduaũtages to the sayd ꝑish church & ꝑsonage, and either of thẽ or to the sayd I. C. by reason therof in any maner wyse appteynyng or belonging except & reserued vnto the sayd I. C. and his successours ꝑsons there, during and for such tyme onely, as ẏ sam- I. C. or his successours, persons there

shalbe

A clause of reseruation

shalbe psonally resident & abydinge on the said psonage these psels of the premisses hereafter folowinge, ꝑ is to saye the hal, a great chābre ouer ꝑ same hal, ꝑ buttery, the larder, the kytchyn, with all chābres ouer the same kytchyn, buttery & larder, togyther with a stable pcel of the premisses. To haue & to holde al the said parish church, & psonage and al other the premisses wyth al and singuler theyr appurtenaūces aboue lett̄ (except in maner & fourme before excepted) vnto ꝑ said T. B. his executoures, and assignes frō the feast of the annunciation of our lady saint Mary next cōmyng after the date of these presēt indentures vnto thende & terme of.xx. yeres then next & immediatly folowynge and fully from hencefoꝛth to be cōplete & ended. Yeldynge and paying therfoꝛe yerely duryng the said terme of.xxi. yeres, vnto the sayde J. C. and his successours psons of ꝑ sayd church one yerely rent of.lxxx.li. of good and lawfull money of Englande to be payed yerely at.ii.termes in the yere, that is to say at the feast of saint Mighel Tharchāgell, & the annūciatiō of our lady saint Mary by eu̇ portions, oꝛ within.xx. dayes next and immediatly ensuing eyther of the same feastes, which said yerely rent of.lxxx.li. the sayd T. B couenaūteth

graun-

graunteth by these presentes to & wyth the sayd J.C. truly to content and paye yerely vnto the sayde J.C. at the dwellyng house of the sayd J.C. at saint S. aforesayd at the feastes & dayes of paymēt aforesaid or within the space of.xx. daies next & immediatlye ensuunge the same feastes & daies of paymēt for & by al such tyme as the sayd J.C. shal cōtinew and be person of the said church of S. And the sayde J.C. and hys successours persons of the sayd church of S. couenaunteth and graunteth to & wyth the sayd T.S. hys executours and assignes by these presentes, that he the said J.C. and hys successours personnes of the sayde churche of S. at his and theyr costes, charges, and expences, shal from tyme to tyme as often as nede shall requre, during the sayd terme of.xxi. yeres wel and sufficiently mayntayne, repayre make & amende aswel ỳ Chaūcel of the sayd church and al other thinges thereunto belongyng, as the sayd mansion house, stables, barnes, and other edifices, the repayrāce of thatchynge, & dawbing of them onely except, which thatchyng and dawbynge the sayd T. S. his executours & assignes at their p̄per costes & charges shal repayre, make and amende durynge the sayde terme. And also the sayde T.C. for hym & hys successours

A clause for dismes subsidies & other charges.

successours ꝑsons of the sayd church of G. at theyr propre costes, charges and expenses, shal beare and paye al maner dismes, subsides, graũtes, sũmes of moneye, & other charges what soeuer they be, as wel now graũted or hereafter to be graũted, to our soueraygne lorde the kynge, his heyres and successours as al other ordinarie charges to any other ꝑson or persons due or to be due, & nowe going out of the said parish church and personage or of anye other the p̃misses, or wherwith the premisses or any part therof be or maye be charged, and that the sayd J. C. and hys successours persons there, shal therof and of euery ꝑte therof clerelye acquyte, discharge, saue and kepe harmelesse the sayd T. B. his executours and assignes, durynge the sayde terme, except proxces and Sinages of the premisses before lettẽ, which the said T. for him, his executours and assignes ꝓmitteth & graunteth to beare and pay duryng that sayde terme. And the sayd T. B. couenaũteth & graũteth to and with the sayd J. C. and his successours persons there by these p̃sẽtes, that he the same T. his executours and vssignes at theyr propre costes and chages durynge the sayd terme, shal fynde an able & sufficiẽt preest to serue & kepe ẏ cure at N. beyng a mẽbre or chapel of

the

the sayde personage, to synge and saye diuine seruice dayly, and there to minister diuine sacramentes and sacramentals to the parishens there inhabityng, duringe the terme aforesayde. And also it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, that the same T.B. nor his executours, ne assignes, shall not sel, gyue, ne graūt durynge the sayde terme, anye parte of the woodes belongyng to the sayd personage, ne cutte downe any parte therof, but onely for the necessary housbote hedgebote, plowbote, and fyrewood, to be spent onely in, vppon, and aboute the premisses.

And yf it fortune ỹ sayd yerely ferme of .lxxx.li. or any parte thereof to be behynde, and not payed by the space of .vi. monethes nexte after anye of the sayde feastes or days of payment, in which it ought to be payed in maner and fourme aforesayde, that then it shalbe lefull to the sayde J. and his successours persōs there, into the sayde churche and personage, and into al and singuler other the premisses, with theyre appurtenaunces aboue lette, holy to reentre, and therof the sayde T. hys executours and assygnes vtterly to expell and put oute, and the same to haue and repōllede agayne, as in theyre former astate, thys Indenture or any thyng therein conteyned, to

the contrary not withstandyng.

In wytnes wherof the parties afore sayde to these presente Indentures interchaungeably haue setto theyr seales the daye and yere aboue written.

¶ Ye shall note, that yf any fyne or portion of monye be payed on the behalfe of the fermer for the obteynyng of the lease, then it were not amisse to expresse the same, in the lease, after thys sorte.

THys Indenture made the. &c. betwene A.B. &c. on thone part and C.D. &c. on thother part, wytnesseth, that the sayd A.B. for a certayne sume of money to him by the sayde C.D. in hande contented and payed, wherof the sayde A.B. knowlegeth hym selfe to be fullye satisfied, contented and payed, and the sayde C. hys heyres, executours, and assignes, therof to be acquyte and discharged for euer by these presentes, hath demised, granted, and to ferme letten. &c.

¶ The fourme of a lease made by a deane and Chapter, of a parsonage appropriate.

THys Indenture made betwene, B.F. deane of the college of M. in the countye of S. and the chapter of the same college of thone partye, and Nicholas L. of A. in the same countye of S. esquyer of the other partye. Wytnesseth, that the sayde dean & chapter with hole mynde, voyce, and assente haue graunted, and to ferme letten, to the sayde N. hys heyres and assygnes, theyr parsonage of A. aforesayde, with all theyr laye fee landes, and other the appurtenaunces to the same belongynge within the sayd paryth of A. and L. (the aduouson of the vicarage, wardes, maryages, harietes, reliefes, woodes and vnderwodes, to the sayde deane & chapter alwayes excepte and reserued) To haue and to holde all the premisses (excepte before excepted) to the sayde N. his heyres, executours, or assignes, frō the feast of Christmas laste paste before the date of this indenture to the ende & terme of .xxi. yeres then nexte ensuyng.

Yeldynge and payinge yerely therfore ix.li. of good and lawful money of Englande, by euen portions, that is to say at the feaste of the Natiuitie of sayncte Johñ Baptyst, and Christmas. And the sayde deane and chapter, shall paye and discharge the sayde Nicholas his executours heyres, and assygnes to the Kyng

our soueraygne lorde of al maner of dismes or other dutyes due, graunted, or herafter to be graunted, duryng ỹ sayd terme, and also the sayde Deane & Chapiter shall mayntayne, sustayne, & kepe all maner of reparations necessarye for the mansion house of the sayde personnage, and euery parcell therof.

And also of the Chauncel, and of the sayd churche of A. as moche as shal belonge to the charge of the sayd Deane and Chapter, al tymes when nede shal requyre durynge the sayd terme. And the sayd deane and chapter graūt by these presentes, that the sayde. M. his heyres and assignes shall haue yerely durynge the sayde terme, necessarye fyreboote, hedge bote, house bote, carte bote, and ploughebote, for the sayd house landes, and for occupiyng the sayde lande, to be taken wythin theyr sayde grounde, belongynge to the sayde grounde and personage, durynge the sayde terme, without strippe or waste. And the forsayde M. couenaūteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he nor no other for him shal pay any maner of tithes nor otherwyse to the vicare of A. for the sayde dean and chapter other then of olde custome hath wonte to be payed, wythout the licence of the sayde deane and chapiter.

Fur-

Furthermore it is agreed, by these presentes, that if it fortune the forsayd rente or ferme, or any parcell therof, to be behynde vnpayde by the space of one moneth nexte ensuynge any of the sayd feastes before limitted, that than it shal be lawfull for the sayde deane and chapiter, and to theyr successours and theyr assygnes in theyr parsonage, and euery parcell therof, to entre and to distreine, and the dystresses so taken, to reteyne tyll suche tyme as the forsayde rente or ferme be fully to them satisfied, contẽted and payed.

And the sayde M. couenaunteth and agreeth, that yf it happen the sayd rent or ferme to be behynde vnpayde, or any parcell therof, by the space of thre monethes nexte ensuynge any of the sayde feastes. That then it shall be lawefull to the forsayde deane and chapter, and to theyr successours, into theyr sayd parsonage and euery parcell thereof to reentre, and to distreyne the sayd M. hys heyres, executors, and assignes, & them therof to put out and amoue, thys Indenture in any wyse not wythstanding.

And also the sayde M. couenaunteth by these presentes, ꝑ the mansion house of the sayde parsonage, shall yerely duryng the sayde terme, be inhabited and householde kepte in it, and that ꝑ corne

and grayne that groweth yearly in the landes of the sayde personage, shall be layed in the barnes and housyng of the sayde personage. ¶ In wytnes whereof, the parties aforesayde interchangeably haue putte to theyr seales the daye moneth and peare aboue sayde.

¶ The fourme of a lease of grayne whyche the fermer ought to paye to hys lessour wt a clause of defesance of the hole lese, for lacke of payment of the rente.

HEc indentura facta inter dñm regem ex vna parte, & J.C. militem ex altera parte, testatur quod idem dñs rex per aduisamẽtum consilii cure augmentationis, reuentionis Corone sue, tradidit, concessit et ad firmã dimisit prefato J.C. omnia illa ducenta quarteria ordei et quadraginta quarteria frumẽti boni et suauis grani que firmarius seu firmarij rectorie de D. & H. in comitatu L. pcelle possessionis nuper monasterii de. M. in Comitatu Ebor. pro et nomine redditus siue annualis firme eiusdem rectorie dicto domino regi annuatim reddere et deliberare debent seu debet.

Habendum, gaudendum, & cipiendũ ordeũ et frumen

prefato J. C. et assignatis suis a festo sancti Marci Euangeliste vltimo preterito, vsq; ad finem termini et per terminū viginti et vnius annorum extunc ꝓximo sequentiū ⁊ plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim dicto dño regi hered̄ et successorib⁹ suis. xl. l. xiij. ⁊ iiij. d. legalis monete Angl. vidlz ꝑ p̄dictis. cc. quarterijs ordei. xxx. l. et pro predictis. xl. quarterijs frumenti. x. l. xiij. ⁊ iiii. d. ad festa scti Marci euang. et s. Katherine in hyeme vel infra vnum mēsez post vtrunq; festum festorum illorum ad Curiam predictam per equal portiones soluendas durante termino predicto. Prouiso semper quod si contigerit predictum redditum aretro fore insolutum per spacium vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius expressum, si debito modo petatur, quod tunc hec presens dimissio vacua sit, ac pro nullo habeatur, aliquo in presenti dimissione contento in contrariū inde non obstante. In cuius rei. ⁊c.

¶ A lyke fourme in englysshe.

Thys endenture made betwene A. B. of London gent. on the one partie. and C. D. of. N. in the coūtie of N. yoman on that other partie. Wytnesseth, that the sayde. A. B. hath graunted, dymysed, and to ferme letten

to the forsayd L.D. all those one hundred quarters of Wheate, and.ij. hundred quarters of Barleye, of good and sweete grayne, whyche the fermour or fermours of the personage of N. in the countye of N. ought yearly to paye and delyuer to the sayd.A.B. for and by the name of rent or yearly ferme of the said parsonage. To haue, enioye and yerelye to receyue the wheat and barleye afore sayde to the sayd L.D. and his assignes from the feast of saynt. M. &c. Yeldyng and paying therfore yerely to the sayde A.B. his executours and assignes three score pounde. &c. Prouyded alwayes, yf it chaunce the sayde yearly rente of ix.li. to be behynde vnpayde by the space of one moneth after anye daye of payemente of the same before expressed and specifyed, yf it be in due maner demaunded, then this present lease, immediatly to cease, and stande voyde, and of no force ne vertue, any thynge in this present indenture to the contrary hereof in any wyse notwythstandynge. In wytnes wherof the partyes aforesayde. &c.

¶ The fourme of a verye perfecte lease of sundry lordshyps, wyth dyuerse clauses of couenauntes.

This

THys indenture made the laste daye of Aprill, in the .xxxiiij. yere of the reygne of our moste drad soueraygne lorde Henrye theyghte by the grace of God kynge of Englande, Fraunce & Yrelande, defensour of the faythe, and in earthe vnder Christe, of the churche of Englande and Yrelande the supreme heade, betwene mayster John P. doctour of Ciuil law, deane of the college. &c. and the canons of the same college on thone party, and A. D. of T. in the county of Buk. gentle man, on thother partye, witnesseth that the sayd dean and canons by theyr hole and mutuall assent, consent, wyl, and agrement, haue dimised, graunted, and to ferme let, vnto the sayd A. theyr mansion or dwellyng place of theyr manour or lordshyp of T. aforesayd in the sayde countie of buckyn. late called the priory of, T. wyth all the scite and circuyte of the same mansion, and al howses, buyldynges, yardes, closes, orcheyardes. gardens, pondes, and stewes conteyned within the same scite or circuyte, togyther wyth all the demeane landes, leasues, medowes, and pastures, wyth all and singuler thappourtenaunces to the sayde mansion or dwellynge place, manour or lordshyppe or to any part or parcel of them, or to any of thē belongynge

or in any wyse apperteynyng. And also all and singuler theyr landes, tenementes, medowes, leasues, pastures, commons, fyschynges, with all other easementes, profites, and commodities, and al other theyr hereditamentes, what soeuer they be, set lying and beyng within the towne and feldes of T. aforesaid. And also al those theyr two myles called. &c. wyth all and singuler theyr appourtenaunces, profytes, and commodities, and wt al other theyr messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, pastures, comens, easementes, profites, and cõmodities, with all and singuler rentes, reuersions, remaynders, and seruices of all the tenauntes, as wel freholders, as tenauntes for yeres, or from yere to yere, copie holders, tenãtes at wil or otherwise, set lying or beyng, to be perceyued, or taken within the townes, parroches or fyldes of T. N. W. &c. lately belongyng and appertayning to the sayde late priorie of T. aforesayd wt all and singuler theyr appourtenañces, and al that theyr manoure or lordeshyp of L. wyth al the demeanes of the same and al and singuler theyr other messuages &c. and other hereditamentes what soeuer they be, set lyeng or beyng in L. aforsayd and all & singuler reuersions, remaynders and seruices of all the tenements

nementes as well of all the freholders tenaũtes for yeares or frõ yere, to yere, as coppye holders tenaũtes at wil to the said manour or lordeshyppe of C. belongyng or appertteyning, or which be in any wise to be perceyued receyued, & taken out of any landes, tenementes, medowes, leasues, pastures, or other hereditamentes whatsoeuer they be set, lying & beyng in C. aforesayd. And also of all maner of such glebe landes and tenementes, tithes, oblations, fruites, profites, & commodities, what soeuer they be, to the churches and psonages of N. C. et L. or to any of thẽ nowe belonging or in any wyse appertaynyng or whiche at any tyme hertofore haue of right appertteyned or belõged to thẽ or to any of them, & also all & singuler pensions and portions in L. M. &c. with al rightes profites & cõmodities, as well spirituall as temporal, togithers wth al wodes, vnder wooddes, warrens and other liberties, what so euer they be, to the sayde manours or lordeshyps of T. & C. or to eyther of them belonging in any wyse appertteynyng or that be set, lying or being in the townes and fyldes of T. & C. aforesayde or in or vpon anye of the premisses. Excepted and alwayes reserued vnto the sayd Deane and canons and to theyr successours, all suche rentes and fer-

A clause of reseruation.

fermes, pensions, and portions, which be conteyned in a scedule indented ther of made, and to this indenture annexed amountyng to the yearely value of. xx. poundes sterlynge. And also excepted & reserued vnto the sayde deane. &c. all & singuler felons goodes, wardes mariages, escheates, hariettes, aduoysons, & patronages of churches in any wyse to the sayde lordeshyppes belongyng. To haue, holde, occupy and peasibly to possede and enioye the sayd scite, manours or lordeshyppes, and all and singuler ꝑ premisses wyth theyr appurtenaunces (excepte before excepted) vnto ꝑ said A. D. to his executours and hys assignes, from the feast of saynte Michael tharchaungell nexte and immediatlye folowyng the date herof vnto the end and terme of. l. yeares then nexte ensuynge, and fully to be cõplete and ended, in as ample and large maner and fourme, & as moche for hys commoditie and profyte as euer any beyng ꝑsour of. T. afforesayde or any other fermer, occupier or possessour of the same, haue at anye tyme heretofore occupied, possessed, or enioyed, the premisses or anye parte or parcell thereof. Yeldynge and payenge therfore yearly vnto the said deane and canons & to theyr successours four score poundes of good and lawefull monye

of Eu-

of Englande, at two termes of the yere that is to saye, at the feast of thannunti ation of our blessed ladye, and S. Micha el tharchangel by euen portions. And ỹ sayde A. couenaunteth and grãteth by these presentes that he the sayd. A. hys executoures or assignes, shall at hys or theyr proper costes & charges, wel and sufficiently repayre, susteyn, mayntayne and vpholde the sayde manour place, & al other howses, barnes, & stables now there beynge, and to the same, belonggyng, duryng the sayd terme. And also shall repayre, vpholde, and mayntayne, wel and sufficientlye almaner of tenementes, buyldynges, and edifycations, of tenementes nowe buylded, or hereafter to be buylded to ỹ sayd manours of. T. and T. or to eyther of them belongynge, or appertaynynge at hys propre costes and charges, durynge the sayde terme. And also shall wel and sufficient ly kepe, scoure, and repayre al maner of hedges, diches, and moundes of and in the sayde landes of the sayde manours, and other the premisses during the said terme, and so beyng wel and sufficient ly repayred in thende of the sayd terme shall leaue and yelde vp. And the sayde deane and canons couenaunte and gran ten for them and theyr successoures, to and wyth the sayde. A. hys executours

Reparations.

and

and assignes to beare and maintayne al maner of reparacõs of chauncels of all such churches as belong to any of ꝑ said manours or ꝑ be now, or that hereafter shalbe situate, edified or builded in any of the sayd townes, vilages or hamlets before mẽcioned or vpõ any of ꝑ said lãdes tenementes or other the premisses. And also to discharge the said A. W. his executours & assignes of all such thynges as are due by reasõn of a cõposition made betwene ꝑ late prior of T. and the parochians of the same M. beryng date the. x. day of. Ja. An. dñi. m. cccc. l. as in the same cõposition more playnly is declared. And also ꝑ sayde A, couenaunteth & graunteth for him, his executours, and assignes, to and vꝓ ꝑ said dean. &c. to acquyte and discharge ꝑ sayd deane. &c. of & for al maner of quite rentes and other charges what soeuer they be, due or accustomed to be payed out of the said manours or lordeshyps or out of eyther of them, or other the premisses, or any parcel thereof, to our souerayngne lorde the kyng, the chyef lorde of ꝑ fee or fees, or to anye other ꝑson or persons whatsoeuer they be, duryng the sayd terme, hauing their cõmencement begining, & being before ꝑ date of these ꝑsentes. the tenthe or tenthes out of any of the ꝑmisses, due vnto oure souerayngne lorde the

kynge

kyng only excepted, which ꝑ ſayd deane & canõs and their ſucceſſours ſhal bear and paye. And moreouer the ſayd deane & c. by theſe preſentes do licence and autorize ꝑ ſaid A. and alſo doth couenaũt & graũt vnto hym his executours or aſſignes ꝑ he the ſaid. A. hys executours or aſſignes by his or their ſufficient deputie or deputies ſhall kepe the courtes, & letes within the ſayd manours or lordſhips or ẅin eyther of them in the name of the ſayde deane. &c. when & as oftẽ as it ſhall ſeme good vnto the ſayd. A. hys executours or aſſygnes wythoute fee or other allowaũce demaũding for ꝑ ſame durynge the ſayd terme, and alſo ꝑ ſayde A. couenaũteth. &c. to leuy, gather, & receyue to thuſe of the ſayde deane & canons, and their ſucceſſours al ſuch rentes as be excepted & reſerued out of this Indenture and mencioned in the ſayde ſcedule indented, hereunto annexed, at ſuche tyme as they ſhall be by the lawe recouered, or by any other waye or meanes ſufficiently or lawfully tryed and proued agaynſte the ſayde tenauntes or deteynours, and wytholders of the ſaid rentes and dutyes, to be payable vnto the ſayde deane and canons, yf the ſayd A. D. maye obteyne or gette anye of the ſaide rentes and dutyes, wythout coſtes

A clauſe for the fermer to kepe courtes and letes.

and

and charges in the lawe to be hadde or made by the sayde A. for the same, and for the collection thereof, to demaunde no fee or other allowance, of the sayde dean and canons, vppon hys accompte therof to be made before the auditours of the sayd deane and canons and theyr succeſſours, durynge the sayde terme.

A clause where paymēt of the rēt shal be made.

Also the sayde A. couenaunteth and graunteth for hym. &c, to make paymēt at and wythin the sayde college of the sayd yerely rent of foure score pounde equally at the termes of paymente before specifyed to the handes of the treſourers of the sayd college, at hys own proper costes & charges wythoute allowaunce takynge for the same, durynge the sayde terme. And the sayde deane & canons for them and theyr succeſſours, do couenaunt and graunt, by theſe preſentes that the acquittaunce made, ſealed and ſigned by the treaſurers of the sayde colledge, or by eyther of them, to the sayd A. or to hys executours or hys aſſignes, for the paymente of the same yearely rent or any parte or parcel therof in maner and fourme before mencioned, shall be a good, sure, and ſufficient warraunte and diſcharge, vnto the said A. his executours, and aſſignes, & to his or their deputie or deputies for the payment therof.

And

And yf it happen that the sayde yerelye rẽt of.lxxx.li. to be behynde vnpayed in pt or in al, after any feast of paymẽt before specifyed by the space of.x. weake, that then it shall be lawfull to the sayd Deane. &c. into the sayde manours and lordshyppes, and into al and singuler the premisses wyth theyr appurtenaunces to entre and to distreyne, & the distresse there so taken, to dryue, leade, and carry awaye, & them to wythholde and kepe, vntyll the sayde yerely rent and euerye parte therof wyth charreragies, yf any be, be vnto the sayd Deane. &c. fully satisfyed, contented and payed. And yf it happen the sayde yerelye rente of foure score pounde, to be behynde vnpayed, in parte or in all after any of these feastes of paymentes before mencioned, by the space of.iij. monethes, that then it shal be lefull vnto the sayde deane and canons and to theyr successours, into all & singuler the premisses, and theyr appurtenaunces, and into euerye parcell therof, to reentre, and then to haue agayne, and repossede as in theyr former state, & the sayde A. hys executours and assignes from thence vtterlye to expell and amoue for euermore, thys indenture or any thynge therein conteyned to the cõtrarye in any wyse notwythstandynge. And the sayde deane and canons couenaun-

A clause of distresse.

A clause of reentrie.

A clause for

defaulting of the rente in case of euiction. &c.

naunten and graunten for them and theyr succeſſoures, to and wyth the ſayde Anthonye hys executoures and aſſignes, that yf the ſayde Anthonye hys executoures or aſſignes ſhall happen at anye tyme hereafter to be euicted, or diſpoſſelled of anye of the premiſſes or anye parte or parcell thereof wyth couyn or fraude on the parte of the ſayde Anthonye, hys executoures or aſſignes, that then the ſayde rente of thre ſcore poundes ſterlynge ſhall be apporcioned and diminyſched accordynglye and after ſuche rate and porcion as the quantitye and valure of the ſayde landes and tenementes, rentes, hereditamentes, and other duties, parcel of the premiſſes ſo euicted or taken from the poſſeſſion or occupation of the ſayde Anthonye hys executours or aſſignes, ſhal amount and aryſe vnto, and that it ſhall be lawefull vnto the ſayde Anthonye his executoures, or aſſignes, to defalke ſo muche of his rent at euery of the ſayde paymentes, thys Indenture &c. notwythſtandynge.

A clauſe for aſſuraūce to be made. &c.

Alſo furthermore the ſayde Deane and Canonnes couenaunten and graunten for them &c. to do, cauſe and ſuffre to be done all and ſinguler ſuche thynge and thynges, acte and actes, as ſhall be at anye tyme or tymes hereafter deuyſed

vysed or aduysed by the counsell learned of the sayde D. hys executoures or assignes, by what wayes or meane so euer it be, for the further assurance and full perfite suerty of al and singuler the premisses and euerye parte and parcel therof, yf thys graunte and lease be not lawful, perfite, and sufficient, to be had and made vnto the sayde A. D. hys executours & assignes for al the hole terme and interest aboue specifyed or for anye part or parcel therof in maner & fourme aforesayde, vpon conuenient notice and requeste thereof, gyuen and made vnto the sayde Deane and Canons or to anye of theyr successours, by the sayd A. hys executours and assignes at the costes in the lawe of the sayde A. hys executours and assignes. And the sayde A couenaunteth and graunteth to and w the sayde Deane. &c. to kynde house, lodginge, meate, stable, heye, and prouandre for the horses of the sayd deane and Canonnes, and other commynge wyth hym or them in progresse ones in the yeare, by the space of two daies and two nyghtes, the sayde Deane and Canonnes and theyr successours, paying reasonablye for onelye meate & drynke so prouyded durynge the terme aforesayde. And further the sayde Anthony couenaunteth and graunteth for hym

Courte rolles and terrour to be deliuered.

&c. that he, his executours and assignes shal at thende of euerye .xij. yeres (duryng the sayd terme) deliuer or cause to be deliuered vnto the said deane. &c. the Courte rolles, wel and truly engrafted in parchmēt at his and theyr costes and charges of such courtes as shalbe kepte in the sayde manours of T. and. C. during any of the sayd .xij. yeres. And also at the ende of euery suche. xij. yeres, he the sayd A. his executoures or assignes, shal (as nere as they cā) deliuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayd deane. &c. in maner before reherced, a true tenour of al the landes and tenementes, rentes, and seruices, beynge percel, or in anye wyse apperteynynge to the sayde manours. And the sayde deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them. & that they shal delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the sayde A. &c. at such tymes as they shal be therunto requyred, i. or .ij. of their most trew terours whereby the saide A. his exec. or assig. may the better come to knowlege of al the sayd lādes, tenementes, rentes and seruices, apperteining to the said manours. And ꝑ said deane & canons, & their successoures al ꝑ said manours or lordships, & al other the ꝑmisses before lettē vn al and singuler theyr appurteuanuces (except before excepted) vnto ꝑ said A. his exe. & assig.

A clause of warrantie.

assignes for the sayd yerely rent in maner and fourme before declared, and agaynst al people shal warraunt and defende, durynge the sayd terme by these presentes. And also where the sayde A. standeth bounden vnto the sayde deane and canons, & theyr successours by hys dede obligatorye beryng date of these presentes, in the sume of one.C.li. sterlyng, the sayde deane and canons couenaunten and graunten for them & theyr successours to and wyth the sayd A. his executours, administratours and assignes, that yf the sayd A. hys executours, administratours or assignes do wel and truly obserue, perfourme, fulfyl & kepe al and singuler such couenauntes, grauntes, promisses, articles & agremētes cōprised in this indēture, which on ꝑ one pt & behalfe of ꝑ said A. his executours administratours & assignes ought to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfylled, & kept that then the sayde dede obligatorye to be voyde & of none effect, or els to stāde in hys ful strēgth & vertue. In witnes wherof to thone part of these indentures towardes the sayd A. remaynyng, the said master deane & canons haue set theyr cōmon seale. And to thother parte of these Indentures towardes the said mayster deane and canons remaynyng, the sayd A. hathe set hys seale. Gyuen

A clause of defence of the obligation. &c.

the day and yere aboue written.

¶ The fourme of a leafe of a brue houfe, or fuche lyke thyng.

THis indẽture made. &c. betwene A. B. of London grocer on the one partie. and E. D. of the fame bruer, on the other partie, wytnelleth, that the fayde A. B. hath dimiſed, graũted, and to ferme letten to the forfayde E. D. al that hys bruehouſe w al and fynguler thappurtenaunces called M. ſet lying & being in F. ſtrete in ỹ paryſhe of. &c. betwene the tenements pertayning to our ſoueraygne lorde the kynge nowe in the holdyng of J. K. on the eaſt part, and a tenement pertay. &c. on the north parte. &c. togyther, wythal maner veſſels and vtenſyls to the ſaide bruehouſe belongyng, or in anye maner wyſe apperteyuyng, that is to ſay, two horſe mylles price. x. ſ. two greate leades price. &c. one malſhefatte, price. &c. ten barels, price. & ſo forth of the reſt: or els ye may faye thus, togyther wythal maner veſſels and vtenſils conteyned in a certayne ſchedule to theſe preſente Indentures annexed. To haue and to &c. And the fayde E. D. couenaunteth and graunteth. &c. that he the fayde E. hys executours and aſſignes ſhal wel, truly, and ſufficientlye mayntayne, repare, and ſuſtayne the fayde bruhouſe,

veſſels

vessels, and vtensils. &c. during the said terme. Prouided alwayes, that yf anye of the sayde vesselles or vtensylles shal nede durynge the terme aforesayde for defaulte of oldnesse to be renewed, that then the sayd A.B. hys executours and assignes shall of hys and theyr propre costes and charges, renewe all and euerye suche vessels or vtensils so to be renewed as ofte as nede shal require durynge the sayd terme. So that the same be not broken or destroyed by the defaulte or negligence of the sayd E. or of hys seruauntes. And the sayd A.B. and hys heyres, the sayd bruhouse wyth the appurtenaūces and all other ỳ premisses before letten, vnto the forsayde E. hys executours & assignes for the sayde yerely rent in maner and fourne before specifyed agaynste all people shal warraunt and defende, vntyl thende of the said terme by these p̄sētes. In witnesse. &c.

¶ An other lease.

THys Indenture made betwene Iohn Morton of Hornechurche in the Coūtie of Essex gentlemā on that one partie. And Henrye Rose of the same esquyre, on that other partye. Wytnesseth, that the sayde Iohan the daye of makynge hereof, hath graunted, demysed, betaken, and

F.iiij. letten

letten to ferme, and by this Indenture doth graūt, dimise, betake and to ferme let, vnto the sayd Henry, all that hys Manoure place called Moreton hall, wyth all landes, tenemenies, douehouses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardeynes, pondes, and waters, wyth the appurtenaunces to the sayde Manour belongynge or appertaynynge, sette, lyyng and being in the paryshe of Horne-churche aforesayde. To haue and to holde the foresayde Manoure, landes, tenementes, douehouses, barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardeynes, pondes, and waters, and other the premisses, wyth thappurtenaunces to the sayde Henry, to hys executours and assignes, from the feast of Saynte Michael next commyng after the date of thys Indenture vnto thende & terme of twentye yeres, from thence nexte ensuynge, and fully to be complete and ended. Yeldyng and payinge therfore yearelye durynge the sayde terme, to the sayd John, his heyres or assignes twentye pounde of good and lawfull money of Englande, at foure tymes of the yeare. That is to saye at the feaste, &c. by euen portions. And yf it shall happen, the sayde yearelye rente of twentye pounde to be behynde vnpayed, in parte or in all ouer or after any terme of paymēt ther-

of

of aforesayde, in whiche it ought to be payed, by the space of syxe wekes, and lawfully asked. That then it shalbe lefull to the sayd John, to his heyres and assygnes, in the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, and al other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, to entre and distreyne: and the distresses there so taken lefullye, to beare, leade, dryue, and carye awaye, and towardes them to reteyne vntyll the sayde yerelye rent and tharrerages of the same (yf anye be) to them be fullye contented and payed. And yf it shall happen, the sayde yerly rent of .xx. pounde to be behynde vnpayed, in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment, therof aforesayd in whiche it oughte to be payed by the space of a quarter of a yere, & lawfully asked, and no sufficyent distresse then there can be founde. That then and at all tymes after it shall be lefull to the sayd John, to his heyres and assignes, into all the sayd manour, landes, tenentes, and other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces, holly for to reentre. And the same to haue agayne, reteine & repossede, as in theyr former estate. And the sayd Henry Rose, his executours & assignes, therof vtterly to expell, put out, and auoyde: this Indenture or any thyng therin conteyned to the contrary

notwithstandynge.

And the sayd John couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he or his heyres, the sayd manour, landes tenementes, and other the premisses w thappurtenaunces, mete and sufficiētly shall repayre, sustayne, and mayntayne and agaynst wynde & rayne shall make defensable, when and as often as nede shall requyre, durynge the sayde terme. Except dawbyng of walles hornehygh and all hedges, dytches, and defences belongynge to the sayde manour, wyth thappurtenaunces which shalbe at the costes and charges of the sayd Henrye, his executours or assignes at all tymes duryng the sayd tyme. And the same so sufficiently made, repayred, and amended, in thende of the sayde tyme, shall surrender, and delyuer vp, to the sayde John, his heyres or assygnes. And the sayde Henry couenaunteth and graunteth, by this Indenture, that he, his executours or assignes, at theyr lyke coste and charge, shal beare and paye al maner of quytrentes, and outecharges, which shalbe due, and going out of the forsayde manour, landes, and tenemētes, wyth the appurtenaunces at al tymes durynge the sayde tyme.

And the sayde John couenaunteth and graunteth by thys Indenture, that it shall

shall be lefull to the sayde Henrye, to his executours and assignes, to haue & to take, in, and vpon the landes before letten, cõpetent and sufficient fyrebote, carte bote, ploughbote, and hedgebote, to be occupyed and spent, in, and vpon the landes and tenementes aforesayde, at all tymes durynge the sayde terme. And further the sayd John couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture. that he and his heyres, the forsayd manour, lande, tenementes, and all other wyth thappurtenaunces, to the sayde Henry, to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayde, and vnder the other couenauntes aboue rehersid, agaynst all people shall warraunte and defende, duryng the forsayd terme of twentye yeres, by this Indenture. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A lease for yeres of a house.

THis Indenture made the. xx. daye of Januarye, in the. xvii. yeare of the reygne of kynge Henry the eyght, betwene syr Thomas Denys knyghte, and dame Anne his wyfe on that one partye, and Nicholas Sewel citizin and grocer of London on that other partye.

Wit-

Wytnesseth, that the same sir Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, the daye of makyng herof, haue graunted, dimysed betaken, and to ferme lette, and by this Indenture graunteth, dimyseth, betaketh, and to ferme letteth, to the sayde Nicholas, al that theyr messuage or tenement, with all shoppes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, yardes, with all and singuler theyr appurtenaunces to the same messuage or tenement, appertaynyng or belongyng, set, lying, or beinge in the paryshe of sayncte Mylderede in the Pultrie in London, whyche was lately the tenure and holdynge of J. C. and wherein the sayde Nicholas nowe inhabiteth: to haue and holde the forsayde messuage, or tenement, wyth all shoppes, celers, sollers, and other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Nicholas, to his executours, and assignes, in as large and ample maner and fourme in euery thyng, as the forsayde John C. the same lately helde and occupyed, from the feaste of sayncte Mychael the archaungell last past before the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of .xx. yeres from thence next ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, yeldyng and paying therfore yerely duryng the sayde terme, to syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, or to eyther

ther of them, theyr heyres or assignes, iii.li. vi.s. viii.d. of good and lawfull moneye of englande, at.iiii.termes of ỹ yeare, in the cytie of London, vsuall by euen portions. And yf it shall happen ỹ sayde yerely rent of.iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayed in parte or in all, ouer or after anye terme of payment therof aforesayd, in whiche it ought to be payed by the space of syxe weekes: That then it shalbe lefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, theyr heyres & assygnes in all the foresayde mesuage or tenement, and other the premisses, with thappurtenaunces, to entre and distreyne, and the distresse so taken lefully to beare, leade, and carye awaye, and towardes them to reteyne vntyll the sayde yerely rent, and tharrerages of the same be fullye contented and payed. And yf it happen the sayde yerely rent of.iiii.li.vi.s. viii.d. to be behynde vnpayed, in parte or in al ouer or after any terme of paymẽt ther of aforesayde in whiche it ought to be paied by the space of a quarter of a yere That then it shalbe lefull to the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne his wyfe, theyr heyres and assygnes into all the forsayde mesuage, and other the p̃mis-ses with the appurtenaunces, holly to reentre, and the same to haue agayne,

reteyne,

reteyne, and repossede, as in theyr former estate, and the sayd Nicholas, his executours, and assygnes, therof vtterly to expell, put oute, and amoue, thys Indenture or any thing therin conteyned to the contrary notwithstandyng. And the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne, couenaunten and graunten, by this Indenture, that they, theyr heyres or assignes, at theyr owne cost & charge, the sayd messuage or tenement, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, well and sufficiently shall repayre, susteyne, and mayntayne, and ageaynst wynde and rayne, shal make detensable when and as often as neade shall requyre, durynge the sayde terme and also at theyr lyke cost and charge, shall beare and paye, al maner of quyte rentes, and outcharges whiche shall be due, and going out of all the forsayde messuage, and other the premisses at al tymes duryng the sayd terme. And the sayde syr Thomas and dame Anne couenaunten, and graunten by these presentes, the forsayde messuage or tenement, and all other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, to the sayde Nicholas, to his executours and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayde. And vnder ỹ other couenantes abouerehersed, ageaynst all people shall warraunt and

defende,

defende, durynge the forsayde terme of twentye yeres, by this Indenture.

In wytnesse whereof, the partyes aforesayde to these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to theyr seales, the daye and the yere abouesayd.

¶ The fourme and maner how to make Releases.

YE shall vnderstand, that there be sundrye sortes of releases. Some be of a mannes whole ryght, whiche he hath in landes, tenementes, or hereditamentes. Other some be of actions realles, and personals, and of other thinges, which kynde of Release is vsually called a generall Acquytaunce, the fourme wherof ye shall fynde in the tytle of acquittaunces. But concerninge the nature of realeses, where they take place, and of the strength and vertue of the wordes in the same, I remitte you to maister Liteltons boke of tenuries. Myne instute and purpose here is onelye to descrybe sondrye formes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenaunt of the freeholde of a manour. &c.

No=

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me Thomã R. filiũ et heredũ Johannis R. armigeri defuncti remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse Richardo D. armigero totũ ius, titulum & clameum quam habui, habeo, aut quouismodo in posterũ habere potero, de et in manerio de R. iuxta A. vel sic.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos pñs iscriptum peruenerit T. R. filius et heres T. R. armigeri defũcti, salutẽ in dño sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatum T. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuũ quietum clamasse per presentes R. D. armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuũ totũ ius meum titulum, clameũ, demandã, et interesse, que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurũ habere potero, vel poterunt heredes mei, de & in manerio de R. iuxta A. in comitatu R. cum omnib⁹ terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruicijs, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vna cum omnibus alijs pertinentijs eidem

manerio

manerio spectantibus, necnon de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, cū omnibus suis pertinenciis vocatis J. iacentibus et existent. in parochijs de S. R. et M. in comitatu predicto que q̄dem manerium terra et tenementa ac cetera premissa cum omnibus suis pertinencijs quondam fuerunt M. R. aut mei: Jta videlicet, q̄ nec ego p̄dictus Tho. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, p̄o nobis, seu nomine nostro, aliquod ius titulum clameum, demandam, seu interesse de aut in predicto manerio de R. cum omnibus terris, tenem̄ redditib⁹, seruicijs, pratis, pascuas, boscis, & pasturis, ac omnib⁹ alijs pertinentijs eidem manerio spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinencijs vocatis J. neq; in aliqua parte seu parcella eorundem de cetero clamare vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quouismodo in futurum, sed ab omi actione iuris tituli, clamei, demande et interesse in eisdem simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruicijs, pratis, pascuis, boscis et pasturis, cum aliis pertinentijs eidem manerio spectantibus, ac etiam omnia predicta terras et tene-

menta cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, vocat. J. prefato. R. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Dat. &c.

A release made by dede of tenementes before purchased, with a clause of warrantysle.

Omnibus christifidelib⁹ ad quos hoc presēs scriptum peruenerit. Joh. L. de Oxon. salutem in domino sempiternā. Cū C. F. de N habuerit et perquisuerit de me prefato J. vnum tenementum, situatum et iacens in N. in parochia beate marie virginis, in alto vico seu platea inter tenementum W. E. ex parte orientali et tenementum P. T. ex parte occidentali cuius vnum quidem caput abuttat super vicum predictum versus austrum et alterum caput abuttat super pomeriū siue gardinum G. S. vers⁹ boream quod tenement. cum suis pertinenciis idem C. modo tenet et inhabitat ibidē. Habēdum et tenendum eidem C. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum prout per cartam feoffamenti per me eidem C. inde confectam cuius dat. est. iiii. die Aprilis. Anno regni regis Henrici. vii.

post

post conquestum Anglie decimo septimo plenius apparet. Nouerit̃s me predictum J. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse, prefato T. heredibus et assignatis, suis totum ius meum, et clameum, quod vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo habere potero in futurũ, in predicto tenemento, cum suis pertinenciis. Jsta videlicet qd̃ nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquod iuris vel clamei in predicto tenemento cum suis pertinentiis, nec in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare, seu vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum, sed ab omni actione iuris & clameo inde simus prorsus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego predictus Joh. et heredes mei predictum tenementum, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefato T. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus, per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto meo, sigillum. &c. Dat. &c.

¶ The fourme of a releasé, made by the heyre which hath ryght in the tayle.

Omnibus Christifidelibus, ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit A.D. frater J. D. de R. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum R. D. nuper antecessor meus videlicet pater P. patris S. patris mei, et predicti Johānis fratris mei senior, per cartam suā feoffamenti quondam dederit et concesserit predicto P. filio suo vnum tenemētum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de D. predicta vocat. D. Habendum et tenendū eidem P. et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procreatis, et pro defectu huius modi heredū. de corpore suo legittime procreat. predictum tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis, rectis heredibus predicti R. integre remaneret qui quidem P. obijt, post cuius decessum p̄dictum tenementum, cum suis pertinētiis prefato S. patri meo descēderit, et post decessum predicti S. predictum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis prefato J. fratri meo seniori, vt filio et heredū suo descēdit, et pro defectu heredū de corpore p̄dicti J. legittime procreat. p̄dict. tenementū cum cum suis pertinentiis mihi prefato A. vt consanguineo et recto heredi predicti Roberti descendere deberet per formam donationis predicte. Noueritis me prefatum Antho. remisisse, relaxasse, &c. vt supra.

A releas

¶ A release made by the feoffes to one of them.

OMnibus xpi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit M.M. et S.T. salutē in dño sempiternam. Noueritis nos pfatos M. & S. p plēs remisisse, relaxasse, & omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuū quietum clamasse J.S. de D. heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius nostrū et clameum, que vnquam habuimus, habemus, seu quouismodo in futurum habere poterimus aut alter nostrū habet, seu habere poterit, in omnibus illis terris, et tenementis que nuper habuimus simul cum predicto J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu Oxon. ex concessione et feoffamento domini Jo. Bzian Capellani et M.D. de J. predict in quorum quidem terris et tenementis idem Joh. S. iamerisit in plena possessione: Ita videlicet quod nec nos predicti M. et S. nec heredes nostri nec aliqs alius nostro seu alterius nostri aliquod ius, vel clameum in predictis terris & tenementis, cum suis pertinentiis nec in aliqua inde parcella exigere. &c. sed ab omni actione. &c. In cuius rei testimonium nos M.M. et S.T. sigill. &c. Anno regni regis Henrici. vii. &c.

¶ A releale made by hym which had the lande in morgage.

OMnibus Chriſtifidelibus, ad quos preſẽs ꝛc. Noueritis me prefatum. ꝛc. per preſentes remiſiſſe, relaxaſſe, ꝛc. R. M. de O. heredib⁹ et aſſignatis ſuis imperpetuum totum ius meum et clameum que vnquam habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmodo ꝛc. in vno tenemento in O. cum ſuis pertinenciis, que nuper habui ex dono et feaffamento predicti R. in villa de O. predicta ſituato in parochia ſancti Ced di inter tenementum H. O. ex parte auſtrali, et tenementum T. A. ex parte boreali, et abuttat ſuper vicum regiũ verſus orientem, per modum morgagii, p xx. libris ſterlingorũ et quas mihi iam ſoluit et ſatisfecit, quod quidem tenem cum ſuis pertinenciis idẽ R. M. in ſua plena poſſeſſione iam habet. Jta videlicet quod nec ego, nec heredes mei. ꝛc. ſed ab omni ꝛc. Jn cuius rei. ꝛc. his teſtibus. ꝛc. Anno regni regis Henr. vii.

¶ A releaſe of dowrye made by a wydowe.

OMnibus Chriſtifidelib⁹ ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit A. H. vidua vel relicta R. H. de O. ſalutem in domino ſempiternam Noueritis me prefatam A. in pura ve-

quitati

duitate mea et legittima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse. &c. E. J. in sua possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum, que vnquam habui habeo. &c. ratione dotis meo in tertia parte vnius tenementi cū suis pertinentiis, quod idem E. modo inhabitat in villa de O. predicta, in pochia. &c. qđ quidem tenementū cū pertinentiis pfatus E. nup pquisiuit de prefato R. quōdā viro meo. Jsta videlicet, qđ nec ego, nec aliqs alius nomine meo. &c. sed ab oī actione iuris tituli. &c.

¶ A release made to the tenaunt for terme of yeres.

Omnibus Christifidelib⁹ ad quos &c. Cū R. W. de O. teneat de me prefato J. vnum tenementum cū suis pertinentiis, quod idem R. inhabitat in parochia sancti Michaelis archāgeli ad pontem borialem Oxonij, ex parte australi hospicii vocat. le crowne pro termino annorum. &c. Noueritis me pfatum J. remisisse, relaxasse. &c. Jsta q nec ego, nec heredes mei. &c. Sed ab omni actione iuris, clamei. &c. Datum &c. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi, decimo quarto.

¶ A dede of sale made by the executours by vertue of the testament of their testatour.

Omnibus xpi fidelibus, ad quos hoc ꝑsens scriptum puenerit M. & J. executores testamẽti R. M. de ciuitate London ciuis et mercatoris, sal. in dño sempiternam. Cum predict⁹ R. per testamentum suũ leetũ, & proclamatum in hustingis London tentis die, &c. pror. post festum sancti Bernardi, anno regis Henr̃. viii. &c. xix. dederit et liguerit Johãne vroi sue tria tenementa sua cũ pertineñ. que habuit i dicta ciuitate vnde vnum tenementũ situatũ est & iacet in parochia sancte marie virginis in Fanchestrete inter tenementum R. ex parte boreli, et tenementũ J. de A. ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicũ regiũ, in Fanchestrete predict. vers⁹ occidentem, et teneñ. P. C. vl⁹ orient̃. ¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatũ, est et iacet i parochia omnium sanctorum in Lombardestrete, inter tenementum J. B. ex parte australi et tenementum H. R. ex parte boreali et abuttat super vicum regium de L. versus occident. et tenemẽtum R. S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia sancti Andree de Eschepe inter tenemẽtũ T. A. ex parte australi & teneñ. J. H. ex

J.H. ex parte boreali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regium de L. predict. versus orientem et alterum caput abbuttat sup venellam de podinglane versus occidentem. Habend. et tenend. predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentibus prefat. J. ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessum predicti. J. voluit et legauit antedictus testator quod predicta tria tenementa cū suis pertinentijs Agnete filie et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis integre remanerent et pro defectu heredis, de corpore eiusdem Alicie legitime procreati, voluit et legauit predictus testator, quod predicta tria tenemēta cum suis pertinentijs nobis prefato. M. et J. executorib⁹ suis integre remanerent ad vendēdum, et pecuniam suam inde percipiendam in operibus charitatis disponendū prout in eodem testamento plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta Johanna obiit, et predicta Agnes similiter sine heredib⁹ de corpore suo legitime proc. decessit: Sciatis nos prefatus, M. et J. executores dicti testamenti prefati R. auctoritate dicti testamenti, dimisisse, cōcessisse, et hoc p̄sēti scripto meo cōfirmasse, ac pro quōdā pecunie sūma, inde in cōplemētū executionis dict. testamēti pre manibus soluta vēdidisse R. D. de London ciui & mercā

mercatori Lõdon, ꝑdicta tria tenemẽts cũ suis ptiñ habẽda, et tenẽda, eidẽ R. et heredi et assignẽ suis imppetuũ, de capitalibꝰ dñis feodi illius pro seruitio inde debito, et de iure consueto. In cuius rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same dede in Englyche.

TO al chriſtẽ people, to whõ thys preſente writynge commeth. M. J. executours of the teſtamente of R. M. of Lõdon citizin & mercer gretyng in our Lorde euerlaſtynge. Where the forſayde R. M. by hys laſte wyl and teſtament, redde and proclaymed in the huſtynges of London, holden, the day nexte after ſaynt Barnabe in the. xxix. yere of the reigne of our ſoueraygne lorde king Henry the. viii. &c. gaue and bequethed to Jone hys wyfe thre tenementes wyth the appurtenaũces whyche he had in the ſayde citie. Whereof one tenement lyeth in the paryſh of our bleſſed Lady of fanchеſtrete betwene the tenemente of R. M. on the Northe parte and the tenemente of. J. A. on the ſouth part, & it abbutteth vpõ the kynges ſtrete of fãchеſtrete toward the weſt & the tenemẽt of R. Lancaſtre towarde the eaſt. And an other tenemẽt

of

of ỳ sayd thre tenemẽtes lyeth in ỳ pa-
rish of al halowne in lõbarde strete, be-
twene the tenemẽt of P. C. on the south
syde and the tenemẽt of Henry Parkar
on the north syde, and it abbutteth vpõ
the kynges hye strete called Lumbarde
strete, toward the east. and the tenemẽt
of R. S. toward ỳ weast. And the third
tenement of the forsaid thre tenemen-
tes is set & lyeth in the paryshe of saint
Andrewes in Estchepe betwene the te-
nemente of T. A. on the southe, and the
tenemente of J. H. on the parte of the
northe. And the one ende abbutteth vpõ
the kynges strete towarde the weaste,
and the other ende abbutteth vpon the
lane called puddynglane, towarde the
east. To haue and to holde the forsayd
iij. tenementes wyth the appurtenaun-
ces of the same, to the said Jone terme
of her natural life, & after her decesse, ỳ
sayde testator willed and bequethed ỳ
the forsayd .iij. tenementes wyth theyr
appurtenances shuld remayne holly to
Agnes his doughter, & to the heyres of
her body lawfully begottẽ. And for de-
faulte of heyres of the body of the sayd
Agnes laufully begottẽ, ỳ said testator
willed & bequethed, ỳ the forsayde thre
tenemẽtes wỳ thappurtenaunces shulde
remayne hollye to vs the forsayde W.
and J. his executours for to sel, and the

mor

moneye thereof commynge to bestowe, ordre, and dispose in workes of charitie as in the same testament it appeareth more at large. And forasmuch as ꝑ forsayde John is departed out of thys present lyfe, and the forsayd Agnes also is deade wythout heyre of her bodye lawfully begotten. Knowe ye, that we W. & J. executours of the sayde testament of the abouenamed R. by auctoritie of the same testament, haue dimised graunted, and by thys our present wrytyng haue cõfirmed and (for a certayne sũme of moneye to the accomplishment of the execution of the same testamente to vs aforehande delyuered by hym) clerely bargayned and solde to R. D. of London citizin and marchaunt of London the forsayde thre tenemẽtes with theyr appurtenaunces. To haue and to holde to the sayde R. and hys heyres & assignes for euer, of the head lordes of the fee, by the seruice therof due and of ryght accustomed. In wytnesse wherof we haue set to our seales. &c.

¶ An alienation of a reuersion.

Omnib⁹ xpi fidelib⁹ ad quos pñs scriptñ peruenerit. W. H. de W Salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum T. H. pater meus habeat & teneat ꝓ termino vite sue quõdam tenementum

nementum, cum suis pertinēcijs in villa de M. predit. vacat. H. reuersione inde post suum decessum mihi et heredi meis spectante. Noueritis me predict. M. dedisse, et in hoc psenti scripto meo confirmasse Thome Boner de C. reuersionem dicti tenementi cum suis pertiñ cum acciderit post decessū predicti R. patris mei. Habend, et tenend predictā reuersionem cum suis pertinencijs, cū acciderit prefat. T. B. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capit. dñis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita. &c. In cuius rei testimonium. &c. Dat. &c. Anno regni Regis Hēnici. viij. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO all Christen people to whom this psent writing cōmeth M. H. of M. sendeth gretyng in our Lorde euerlastyng. Where Thomas Harries my father hath and holdeth for terme of his lyfe a certayne tenement wt the pertinences in the towne of M. aforesayd called H. the reuersiō therof after hys decease, vnto me & vnto mine heyres apperteyning. Know ye þ I the sayd M. haue gyuen & graūted, & by this my pēsent wryting haue cōfirmed to T. B. of C. the reuersion of the sayd tenement with thappurtenaunces

when

whē soeuer it shal happen after the deceasse of the said R. my father. To haue and to holde, the forsayd reuersiō with al the appurtenaunces, when soeuer it shal happen as is aforesayd to the sayd T. B. hys heyres and assignes for euer, of the chefe lordes of the fee, by the seruice of the same, due and of ryghte accustomed. In wytnesse whereof, we the said parties interchaungeably haue put to our seales. The day and the yere &c.

¶ A letter of attturney vpon the same alienation

Omnibus xp̄i fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. H. de W. salutē in dño sēpiternam. Cum ego predictus T. habeam & teneam pro termino vite mee vnum tenementum cum suis pertineñ. in villa de C. vocat. D. quod quidem tenementum cum suis ptiñ, et reuersioñ. cū acciderit post meum decessum Thomas B. in plenam et pacificam possessionem et sesinam de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinētijs per solutionem vnius denarij argenti. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in englyshe.

TO al chriſten people, to whō this preſent writyng commeth, Thomas Harries of Wodſtocke ſendeth gretinge in our Lorde euerlaſtynge. Where as I the ſayd T. haue and holde for terme of my natural lyfe one tenemēt with thappurtenaunces in the towne of Croydon called Downes, whyche ſaide tenemēt with thappurtenaunces and reuerſiō of the ſame, whē it happeneth after my deceaſe, T. B. hath acquired and gotten of W. H. my natural ſonne and heyre. Knowe ye that I the ſayd T. H. haue put the ſayd T. in full and peaceable poſſeſſion, ſtate & ſeiſon of the reuerſion of the ſayd tenement wyth all and ſinguler thappurtenaunces by payment of one peny of ſyluer. In witneſſe whereof. &c.

¶ An alienation of a free rent, wyth the homage and ſeruices.

SCiant pñtes et futuri qō ego W. H. dedi, cōceſſi, et hac pñti charta mea confirmaui R. (W). totū redditū meū de. xxx. ſ. homagiū et liberū ſeruic. exeuntia de vno tenemento et quatuor virgatis terre I. S. in dale cū oīb⁹ pertiñ. qō quidē tenemētū et quatuor virgate terre quōdam fuerunt E. S. Habendū, et ꝑcipiendū ꝑdict. redditū. xxx. ſ. homagiū, liberū ſeruitiū

seruicium cum suis pertinentijs exeuntibus, de predicto tenemento, cū quatuor virgatis terre prefat. R. W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Soluend. faciend. et reddend. eisdem, modo et forma sicut predictus J, S. et eius antecessores mihi et antecessoribus meis, facere, soluere, et reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat predict. reddit. xxx. s. a retro esse non solut. in parte vel in toto, ad aliquod festum quo solui debeat, ertunc bene liceat prefato. R. W. heredibus et assignatis suis in predict. tenemēto, .iiij. virgatis terre, cū pertineñ intrare et distringere, et destrictiones ibidem inuentas capere, abducere, effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousq; de toto predicto, reddend cum omnibus inde arreragijs, si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei testimonium. &c. Dat. &c. Anno regni regis. &c.

The tenour of the same in englysche.

KNowe it knowen to all thatbe present and for to come, that I W. H. haue giuen and granted, and by this my presente dede, haue confirmed to R. W. all my rente of. xxx. s. homage, and fre seruice

due

due out of one tenement, and.iiij.roddes of grounde of Iohn Sutterton in dale, wyth al thappurtenaunces, whyche tenement and.iiij.roddes of ground, somtyme were.E.Suttertons. To haue, holde, and enioye the forsayde yerelye rent of.xxx.s. homage, free seruice and appurtenaunces, due out of the sayd tenement, and.iiij.roddes of grounde, to the sayd.R.M.his heyres, and assignes for euer to be payed, made, and yelded, vnto them, in maner and fourme, as the aforesayd I.Sutterton and his auncestours, were wonte to paye, make, and yelde, to me and to myne auncestours in tyme passed. And yf it happen the sayde rent of.xxx.s.to be behynde hande, and not payed in parte or in hole, at anye of the vsuall termes, at whiche it ought to be payed, that than it shall be lawefull to the sayde R.M. his heyres and assygnes, in to the sayde tenement, and.iiij. roddes of grounde, wyth the appurtenaunces, to enter and distrayne, and the dystrelles so there taken, to carye, lead, chace, dryue, and beare awaye, and in his custodye to retayne, tyll suche tyme as all the forsayd rente with the arrerages, yf any there be vnto the same.R. hys heyres and assygnes be fullye contented, satisfyed and payed. In witnes wherof, &c.

D. A graūt

¶ A graunte of an annuity or yerely rent.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens scriptum peruenerit. J. S. armiger, salutem in dño sempiternam. Nouerit⁹ me p̄fatū J. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc p̄senti scripto meo confirmasse R. Thorne, de. R. vnū annualem redditum, siue annuitatem, xl. s. de quodam tenemento, siue hospicio in parochia omnium sanctorū de. R existent. Habendum, tenend⁹, et percipiend⁹, p̄dictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatem. xl. s. de p̄dicto tenemento, siue hospicio, cum suis pertinent. p̄fato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad festū annunciationis beate Marie virginis, et sancti Michael. archangeli, per equales portiones soluend⁹. Et si contingat p̄dictum annualem redditum, siue annuitatem. xl. s. ad aliquod festum solutionis, quo solui debeat in parte vel in toto aretro esse non solutum, quod extunc bene liceat p̄dicto R. heredibus & assignatis suis in dictum tenementum siue hospicium intrare, et distringere, et districtiones ibidem inuentas, seu captas: asportare, abducere, fugare, et penes se retinere, quousq; de p̄dicto annuali redditu, siue annuitate, vna cum omnibus indi

arreras

arreragijs, si que fuerint, sibi sit plenarie satisfactum,
De quo quidem annuali redditu siue annuitate, posui predict. R. in plenam possessionem et seisinã, per solutionem. vi. denar. sterling. In cuius rei testimoñ. &c

¶ The tenour of the same in englyshe.

TO all christen people to whom thys present writynge commeth, J. S. squier sendeth gretyng in our lord euerlastyng. Knowe ye that I the the forsayd J. haue gyuen and graunted, and in thys my presente wrytynge, haue confyrmed to. R. T, of D. one yerely rente or annuitye of xl. s. vpon a certayne tenemente or ynne of myne, in the parysh of alhalowne in D. due to be payed. To haue, holde and perceyue, the forsayde yerely rente, or annuitye of. xl. s. of the sayde tenement or ynne, wyth the appourtenaunces, to the forsayde. R. his heyres and assignes for euer, at the feast of thannuntiation of our blessed ladye the virgin, and at ꝑ feaste of sayncte Mighel tharchangell, by euen portions. And if it happen the forsayde yerely rent or annuity of. xl. s

at anye of the feastes aboue named, at whyche it ought to be payd to be behind and vnpayed, that than it shal be lawful for the sayde R. hys heyres and assignes in to the said tenemēt or Iune immediatlye to enter, and dystrayne, and the distresse so there founde, to take, carye, dryue, and bryng awaye, and in hys or theyr custodye to reteyne tylle suche tyme, as al the sayde yerely rent or annuytie and all and singuler arrerages, of the same be fully contented satisfied and payd. Of whych yerely rent or annuytye I haue put the sayde. R. in fulle and peasyble possession, state and seysō, by payeng of. vi. ō. sterlyng. In witnes.

¶ A Surrender.

Omnibus Christifidelib⁹, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. I. Roger de Barton salutem. Cum Johannes Roger pater meus per chartam suam feoffamenti, dederit et cō cesserit mihi prefato Thome, vnuz messuagium cum suis pertinent. in villa de Barton predict. situat. inter tenementū R. M. ex parte australi, et stratam regiam versus boream, habendō, et tenendū mihi, pro termino vite mee. Ita qō post decessum meum, predict. messuag. cum suis pertinent. Henrico Roger fratri meo

heres

heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum remaneret. Noueritis me predictū Thomam, concessisse, et sursum reddidisse prefato Henrico fratri meo totū ius meum et statū que habeo, pro termino vite mee in predicto messuagio cū suis ptiñ. Habend', tenend', eidē H. heredib⁹ et assignatis suis imppetuū. De capitalib⁹ dñis feodi illius per seruic. &c.

The fourme of the same in englyshe.

TO all Christen people to whom thys present wrytynge commeth Thomas Roger of Barton, sendeth gretynge. Where as J. Roger my father by hys dede of feoffement gaue and graunted vnto the sayd Thomas, one messuage, wyth the appurtenaunces in the towne of Barton, lying betwene the tenemente of M. M. on the South part and the strete, towarde the northe. To haue and to holde to me for the terme of my naturall lyfe. So that after my decease the forsaid messuage wyth the appurtenaunces shulde remayne hollye to Henrye Roger, my brother, hys heyres and assignes for euer. Knowe ye, that J the sayde Thomas haue gyuen and surrendred to the forsayde Henrye my ryght title

and state ꝓ I haue for terme of my life, in the sayde mesuage wyth the appurtenaunces of the same. To haue and to holde to the sayde Harye, his heyres & assignes for euer, of the cheke lordes of the fee, paying for the seruice therof accustomed. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ A partition of enheritaunce betwene systers.

Thys deede muste be endented accordynge to the nũbre of the systers.

Omnib⁹ Christi fidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptum indentatuz peruenerit, Alicia Moris et Maria Moris filie et heredes Roberti Moris nuper de Royston defuncti, salutem. Cum predictus Robertus pater noster, nuper obierit seisitus in dominio suo, vt de feod̃ de duobus tenementis, et. xvi acris terre, cum pertinentijs in Royston predicta iacentibus, que nobis prefatis Alicie et Marie decenderunt iure hereditario post mortem predicti Roberti patris nostri. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu et consensu nostro per visum proborum et legalium hominum de vicineto nostro diuisionem dictarum terrarum et ten̄. fecisse sub forma que sequitur videlicet qd̃ ego predicta Alicia senior filia dicti Roberti, habeã illud tenementum situatum in London grene, inter. & cum octo acris terre arabilis eidem tenemento annexo.

Et

Et q̄ ego predicta. M. iunior filia predict. R. habeam &c. Habendum et tenēd. nobis hered et assignatis nostris imperpetuum de capitalibus dn̄is feod. illorū per seruicia inde debit. et de iure consueta, quam quidem partitionem siue diuisionem ratificamus et confirmam⁹ pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuū. In cuius rei testimo. vtrinq; parti hui⁹ scripti nostri indentati sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. Hijs testibus R. M. N. O. P. Q. Dat. &c.

Eueri tisters portion must be set in accordyngly.

¶ The tenour of the same partition in Englysshe.

To all Christen people, to whome this presente wrytynge indented commeth, Alice Morys & Marye M. daughters and heyres, of Robarte Morys, late of Royston decessed, sendeth greting. Where the forsaid Robart Morys our father late dyed seased in his demeane as of fee of two tenementes, and. xvi. acres of lande with the appurtenaunce lyinge in Royston a foresayd, which after the decesse of our sayde father descended vnto vs by way of enheritaunce accordynge to the lawe Knowe ye, that we wyth one assent and consent betwene vs by ẏ aduise of good

and

and lawefull men of oure neyghbours, haue made deuiſiõ and partition of the ſayde landes and tenementes, betwene vs in maner and fourme folowing, that is to ſaye: that J the forſayde Alyce the elder doughter of the ſayd Robert, ſhal haue that tenement lying in Londõ grene, betwene the lande. ꝛc. and. viij. acres of aryable grounde, to the ſayd tenement annexed, for the due & hole porcion of myne enheritaũce of the premiſſes. And that J the ſayd Mary yonger doughter of the forſayde Roberte ſhal haue the tenemente called Drakes, for the iuſte and hole portion of myne enheritaunce aforeſayde. To haue & to holde to vs, our heyres and aſſygnes, for euer of the cheſe lordes of the fee, accordyng to ꝑ ſeruice and cuſtome therevpon due, and apperteynyng. Whyche forſayde partynge and deuiſion, we the ſayde Alice and Marye, ratifye, allowe, and eſtablyſſhe for vs and our heyres, forever. J̃n wytneſſe therof, to eyther part of theſe wrytynges endented, we haue interchaungeably ſet oure ſeales, theſe beyng witneſſe M. O. ꝑ. B. Datum viceſimo die, menſis Auguſti. Anno regni regis. ꝛc.

¶ Alliguement of dowry at the churche doze.

Om:

Omnibus xpi fidelibus, ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. Warham, de Walton salutem. Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse Petronille vxori mee in tempore sponsaliorum in ostio ecclesie parochialis de Walton predict. celebrand. vnum tenementum, cum vno crofto eidem annexo, vocat. C. Habend, et tenend. sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, p rata portione totius dotis sue, que post mortem meam sibi contingeret. Dat. &c In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ The dede afore sayde in Englysshe.

TO all Christen people to whome thys present commeth, Thomas Warham of W. sendeth greting. Be it knowen, that I the forsayd Thomas haue gyuen and graunted, and in this my present wrytyng haue assigned to Petronille my wyfe, in the tyme of oure espouselles, in the churche dore of Walton aforsaid to be celebrate one tenement w a crofte to the same annexed called. C.

To haue and to holde to her and her assignes all the terme of her lyfe, for the iuste and hole portion of all her dowrye

whyche shulde happen to her after the death of me the sayd Thomas her husbande. In wytnesse wherof. &c. Dat. &c.

¶ Howe the copye shulde be made of landes, holden by the yarde,

AD hanc Curiam dñs concessit extra manus suas, per Johannem foster capitalem senescallum suum, Thome Dauid et A. vxori eius, vnum mesuag. et vi. acras terre, cum pertineñ, iacent. apud B. quibus dominus per senescallum consessit seisinam, habendum sibi et heredib⁹ suis de domino per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerij. Et dant domino de feod. pro ingressu inde habend, prout patet in capite, et fecit domino fidelitatem, et admissus est, inde tenens. &c.

¶ An other fourme for certayn rent for all maner of seruyce.

AD hanc Curiam dominus concessit per J. F. senescallum suuz. T. B. & M. vxori sue vnum messuagium cum. vi. acris terre. ii. acr̄. bosci cū pertiñ. prefatis T. M. hered. et assigñ. suis ad voluntatem domini secundū cōsuetudinem manerij reddēd inde annuatim

domino et heredibus (vel successoribus suis, yf the lorde be a bysshop or such other) vi.s.viij.d. pro omnibus et singulis seruicijs ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum scti Michaelis Archāgeli, et annuntiationis beate marie virginis, equis portionibus, et dant domino de fine.&c.et fecerunt fidelitatem, et admissi sunt.&c

It is also requisyte to put in certentie in theyr coppes, all ỳ customes rētes & seruices, and ỳ is in auncient demean, and in all places, where the tenauntes haue theyr landes, by copy to them and theyr heyres after the custome of the manoure, for there they haue or oughte to haue a customary roll, wherin is euery mannes lande cōteyned, and what rent customs, and seruices, euery man ought to paye & do, and in manye places their lawes, and theyr customes be put in to wrytynge, and remayne in theyr owne custodye, to put them in remembraunce whan nede shall requyre.

But in case there shulde be made any newe incrochemētes or intackes, inclosed or taken in, oute of the commons, or any mynes newe founde, as lead, or tine, cole, yron, stone, or other suche, yf a coppe shalbe made therof, it is necessarye & expedient to put the rent therof, in the tenauntes copie, for it is a newe thynge

that

that hath not gone by custume & it wold be putte in the customarie rolle, for this newe approuement may fortune eyther to encrese or diminisshe in the rente and therfore muste the rentes be continually expressed.

Also where a man hath a lordeshyp, wherein be many tenauntes that holde theyr lande of ꝑ lorde, by copy of court roll, for terme of lyfe, and haue no state of enheritaunce in the same.
In all suche causes muste the rentes be declared in the copies. &c.

¶ A recognition of a tenaunte what he holdeth of the lorde.

AD hanc curiam venit A.B. coram T.P. senescallo hui⁹ manerij, et cognouit se tenere, de domino vnū messuag. decez acras terre, tres acras ꝓat. cum pertinen in L.voc.C. libere per cartam in socagio per reddit. xii.d. vel vnā libram piperis, et sect. cur. bis per annum. Et etiā dict⁹ A.B. cognouit se tenere de domino, aliud messuag. cum crofto adiacente, et sex acras terre arabilis et duas acras ꝓati cum pertinentijs, ad voluntatem domini secundum consuet. manerij, et per red dit. iii.s. & fecit fidelitatem, et admissus est inde tenens. &c.

The

¶ The fourme of a coppye in auncient demeane, where thre proclamations shuld be had.

AD hanc curiam tent. ibidem (tali die et tali anno) A.C. filius & heres J.C. venit, et surcuz reddidit in manus domini, vnum messuag. x. acr. terre, tres acras prati, cū vno crofto in D. infra iurisdic. huius curie, ad opus T.H. hered, et assignat. suorum, imperpetuū, virtute barganie sue pactionis inter eos facte. Et super hoc publica proclamatio in eād cur. fact. fuit q si quis aliquod ius, seu titulum ad eand. messuag. terr. prat. et crofta, vel in aliqua eorum percella, pretendere voluit vel haberet, veniret et audiretur & nullus venit ad hanc cur. per q secundū consuetudinem manerij predict messuag terre, prati, et crofti, remancrent in manus domini, vsq ad tertiam proclamationem, super eisdem factam, et super hoc dies data est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiaz manerij predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium suum, super premissis.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tent. ibidem (tali die et anno) tam predictus A. B. quam predict T.H. venerunnt, et super hoc secunda proclamatio facta fuit super premissis,

missis, ꝙ si aliquis aliquod i⁹ vel titulum ad predictum messuagium, terras, prata.&c. haberet aut pretenderet, veniret et audiretur. Et nullus venit et sup hoc dies data est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerij predicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suū.

¶ Et ad hanc curiam tenta. ibidem (tali die et tali anno) tam predict. A.C. ꝙ̄ p̄dict⁹. T.H. venerūt, et super hoc tertia ꝓclamatio facta fuit super p̄missis, qđ si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulū ad predictum messuagiū, terras, prata, & crofta, vel in aliqua eorum percella haberet vel pretenderet, veniret, et audiretur, et nullus adhuc venit,

¶ Et super hoc dominus, per W.H. senescallum suum, concessit seisinam, de predict. messuag. terr̄, prat. et crofto cū eorum pertinent. prefato. T.H. tenend. sibi, heredibus, et assignatis suis, secūdum consuetudinem manerij predicti, & dat domino de fine, pro ingressu.&c. & admissus est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem.&c.

¶ The fourme of a coppye in auncient demeane where the wyfe shall be examyned.

Dale.

Dale. Ad cur. tent. ibidem (tali die & tali. &c) T. B. de M. et E. vxor eius hic in plena cur. sola examinata et confessa, sursum reddiderunt in manꝰ domini vnū messuagium, & dimidiatam bouatam terre, ac vnam quatronam terre cum suis pertinentiis in Dale predict. vocat. R. ad opus M. C. de D vnde accidit domino vnus equus de heriotto, et super hoc venit dictus. M. C. et cepit de domino dictum messuagiū. &c cum pertinentijs. Habendum et tenendum sibi, et Anne vxori sue, heredibus, et assignatis ipsius. M. imperpetuum, secundum consuetudinē manerij per reditum, consuetudinem, et seruitiuz inde prius debitum, et consuetum, et dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habendū in dictis messuagijs, et ceteris premiss. &c. et data est eis seisina. &c. fecerunt fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other fourme, for terme of lyfe.

AD hanc cur̄. &c. venit. J. D. et. J. vxor eiꝰ ipsa sola examinata coram seneschallo et sursum reddidēt in manus dñi, vnum tenementū cū pertinentijs in. A. iacent. inter tenemēt J. C. ex parte orientali et tenement C. D. ex parte occidētali et abbuttat sup altā viam ex parte australi et super gardinum E. F. ex parte boreali, ad opus et vsum

G. D.

B. H. et. vxoris sue ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuentis secundum consuetudinem manerij, et dant domino de fin. &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condicion.

A D hanc cur. &c. venit. J. C. & sursum reddidit in manus domini vnum cotagium iacens &c. ad opus et vsum J. D. tenend̄ sibi, et heredibus suis de domino ad volūtatem dñi secundum consuetudinem Manerij sub condicionibus sequentibus videlicet si predictus J. D. soluat, aut solui faciat prefato J. C. xl. s. ad festa sancti Johānis Baptiste, et omnium sanctorū proxim. futur. post datuz huius cur. equis portionibus, & tunc presens sursum redditio sit in suo robore et effectu, et si ipse defecerit in solutione solutionum predictarum, in parte vel in toto, quod extunc bene licebit prefato J. C. et assignatis suis reintrare, et rehabere, p̄dictum cotagiū ista sursū redditione non obstāte in aliquo, et dat dño de fin. et fecit fidelitatē &c. et admissus est &c.

¶ An other maner of surrender whiche is made vnto the bayly out of the court.

Ad hanc

AD hanc Curiam. &c. compertum est qd T. C. extra Curiam sursũ reddidit in man⁹ J. D. Balliui in presentia D. R. et aliorũ tenentium domini hui⁹ manerij hoc testantium, vnam acrã terre in R. quondã T. R. ad opus M. J. cui dñs inde concessit seisinam tenend sibi et heredibus &c. de seruic. &c. et dat. &c.

¶ An other fourme where the lorde graunteth a copy of hys special graunt.

AD Curiã apud D. A. tenẽt. ibidem (tali die &c.) p̃ceptũ fuit Balliuo seisire in manus dñi vnũ tenẽtũ siue messuagium, cũ ꝑtinentijs, nuper in tenura J. B. vocat. R. eo quod ip̃e alienauerit et vendidit dictum tenẽtũ cuidã T. V. sine licentia dñi &c. et inde respondebit dño de exitus quousq; &c. Et q̃ in ista eadẽ curia dñs ex sua gracia speciali concessit dictũ tenẽtũ cũ ꝑtinentijs prefato J. B. cui dñs inde cõcessit seisinã habend sibi et heredibus &c. de dño ad voluntatem secundum &c. Et dat &c. Et fecit &c.

¶ An other maner for terme of yeres, where the lorde shal kepe reparation.

J An

AD Curiam dñs per J. F. senescallũ suũ concessit E. R. vnũ messuagiũ cũ domibus sup astãtib⁹ et diuersas terras, prata, pascuas et pasturas cũ sepib⁹ fossatis, et omnib⁹ aliis suis pertiñ vocat. A. Habẽd et tenẽd, sibi et assignatis suis a festo sãcti Michaelis archãgeli ꝓximo futur. post dat. hui⁹ curie vsq; ad finẽ et terminũ quadraginta annoꝝ extũc ꝓximo sequẽtium plenarie complendorum reddend inde annuatim .xx. s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ꝛc. per equales portiones. Prouiso semper ꝙ durante termino predicto predictus domin⁹ inueniet meremiũ materiem, et ligna totiens quotiens necessarium fuerit dicto tenemento ad emendandum reparandũ et sustinendũ, et dat. domino de fine ꝛc. Et fecit fidelitatem ꝛc.

¶ An other maner where a man pretẽdeth a tytle, and after releaseth in the court.

AD hnac Curiam ten. ꝛc. comptum est, ꝙ dominus ꝑ T. P. senescallum suum ad Curiam tent. apud C. tali die & anno concessit ex manus suas Wilhelmo Piers et heredib⁹ suis vnam petiam terre continentem circa tres acras terre siue plus siue minus habeatur, quondam T. C. in A. iacentem

centem inter terram A. B. ex parte australi, et terram W. S. ex parte boreali. Habend̄ et tenēd̄ &c. ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem Manerij, & postea venit quedam Agneta Wilhelm. coram prefato T. Ph. senescallo domini, et pretendit habere titulum in predicta petia terre, et hic p̄sens in Curia remisit relaxauit et imperpetuum quietū clamauit p̄fato Wilhelmo Piers et heredibus suis per licentiam domini totum ius suum et clameū, que habet vel habuit, vel in futurū habere poterit in predicta petia terre, et in qualibet inde percella. Ita videlicet ꝙ nec ipsa Agneta, nec heredes sui, nec aliquis ali⁹ nomine eorum aliquod ius vel clameum in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi ꝑ presentes &c. Dat. domino. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ A fourme of a copy where the heyre is admitted to hys landes, after the death of hys father.

Ad hanc Curiam tent. compertum est ꝙ J. B. obiit seisitus post vltimam Curiam qui de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis vnum tenem̄. vocat. E. et obijt

inde seisitus. Et dicunt q̄ R.B. filius eius est proximus heres, et plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet duodecim annorum, et in custodia T.M.) (vel R.M. frater eius, vel consanguineus eius est proximus heres eiusdē et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenens tenendū sibi et heredib⁹ suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum cōsuetudinem &c. Dat. &c. et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled wyth a remaynder ouer.

AD hanc Curiam cōpertū est q̄ R.B. de A. ad Curiā ten. apud E. (tali die & anno &c.) sursum reddidit in man⁹ domini vnū tenementū et tres acras terre vocat. L. ad op⁹ R. C. filij eiusdē R. et Alicie vxoris sue quibus dominus concessit seisinam tenendū sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis. Et si predict⁹ R. et Alicia vxor eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis obierint q̄ tunc predicta terra et tenemētū cum suis pertinēcijs remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius R.B. Et modo curia ista informatur q̄ totum homagium q̄ predictus R. & A. obierunt

obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreat et predict⁹ R. B. similiter, et sup hoc venit J. B. frater & heres predicti R. B. et petit admitti et admissus est tenens &c. Et per licentiam domini prefatus J B. concessit predictum tenementū et terras que ei remanserunt post mortē predictorum R. B. et R. C. et Alicie vxoris sue remanerent W. C. et heredib⁹ suis cui dominus inde concessit seisinā tenend ad voluntatem domini secundū consuetu inem &c. Et dat. &c. et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ An other maner of copy for terme of lyfe, wyth diuers remaynders ouer.

AD hanc Curiā venit A. T. et sursum reddidit in man⁹ dñi vnū messuagiū et octo acras terre customar̄. vocat. J. vt dominus faciet inde voluntatē suam, et domin⁹ inde habeat seisinā. Et ex gracia sua speciali recōcessit p̄dictum messuagiū et terras p̄fato A. T. et K. vxoris eius durante vita eorum, ita q̄ post eorū decessū dictū tenētū et terre remaneant K. vxori W. durante vita sua, et post decessū ipsi⁹ K. p̄dictā terrā et tenemētū remaniant rectis heredibus ipsius A. T. imppetuum tenēd eisdem A.

J. iij. T. et

T. & J. & vxori eius durãte tota vita eorum per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum &c. in forma p̃dicta saluo iure cuiuslibet. &c. Et p̃dict. A. J. et R. dant dño de fin. &c. et fecerunt fideliatem. &c.

¶ A surrender out of the court and a remaynder wyth a condicion.

AD hãc Curiam compertum est, q̃ R. F. languens in extremis sursum reddidit in man⁹ B. R. extra Curiam per manus J. H. in p̃sẽtia. A. C. B. D. tenent. huius manerij hoc testantium vnum messuaginm cum pertinentijs &c. ad opus A. vxoris predict. R. F. tenẽd sibi, pro seruicio inde debit, secundum consuetudinem manerij, pro termino vite sue. Ita q̃ post mortẽ dicte A. predict. mesuag. remaneant Johãni filio predict. R. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime ꝓcreatis. Et si cõtingat dictũ J. obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreat. q̃ tunc p̃dictum messuagium remaneat R. filio predict. R. et A. et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis. Et si contingat dictũ. R. obire sine heridib⁹ de corpore suo legittime ꝓcreat. q̃ tunc p̃dict. messuagiũ ꝑ executores vtri⁹q̃ eoꝝ diutius viuẽt. vẽdatur et denarij inde recepti et ꝓuenientes in pauperes et alias elimosinas erogentur, disponẽtur, & distribuentur,

mtur, put eis meli⁹ videbitur expedire quib⁹ dñs inde concessit seisinã tenend, in forma predicta, ad voluntatẽ domini, secundum consuetudinẽ manerij et dãt domino de fin. ꝛc. et fecit fidelitatem.

¶ And note, that yf one of them dye, & the heyre be within age, the fidelity e must be differred tyl he cõmeth to lawful yeres ꝛc.

¶ A supplication to be exempt from all maner enquestes and iuries within the lordshyppe.

AD hanc Curiã venit R. C. instanter supplicand, prout ipse per tranlacta plurima tẽpora supplicauit, et pler dño finẽ annualem nomine exemptionis, vt ipse ex sua gracia speciali et fauore ob causã senectutis infirmitatis et debilitatis sue, possit exonerari de cetero ab oib⁹ et singulis inquisitionibus iuramentis et offic. quorũcunq, tã in hac villa, q̃ alibi infra dominium domini sibi obticiẽd. & assignand. Quapropter aspecta vera senectute vna cũ infirmitate et debilitate sua, sub fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde prolata ac suggestione eius per tenentes et visus veraciter et congrue testificata in p̃missis, mõ dñs concessit in ista curia per J. P. senescallũ suum p̃fat. R. C. huj⁹mõi licẽtiã, fauorẽ & exẽptionẽ, ad terminum vite sue duratur.

Et prẽ-

Et predict. R. C. dat. domino de annua li reddit, persoluēd annuatim. iiij. d. ad terminos vsuales.

YE shal vnderstande that there is no maner of estates made of fre land by pol dede or dede indented, but there maye be made the same of copy landes by copy, yf they be well made and entred in the courte rolles. And the steward is bonde by law & cōnscience to be a iudge indifferent betwene the tenauntes and the lord, and to enter theyr copies trulye in ẏ court rolles of the lorde, for that shal be a greate commoditie to the lorde to know hys president, customes and seruices, and also a great assurance to the tenauntes, for if theyr copyes shulde be lost they may vouche and resorte to the court rolles, & the stewarde may make them new copyes, accordyng to the olde president in the lordes recordes, euē as it is a free lande or of any other matter at the cōmon law whē it is enrolled accordyng to ẏ statute which shal euer testify the truth, what chance so euer happeneth to the parties, as ye maye reade in the boke of surueyinge, wherein be many good examples of inrollynge and makynge of recordes.

¶ An endenture of sale with a repurchace.

Thys

THis Indenture made the.xvii daye of Auguste, in the.xxxii. yere of oure soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the eyght, by the grace of God kyng of Englang, Fraũce and Irelande, defendoure of the fayth, and in earth supreme heed of ẏ churche of England and Irelande, betwene A. B. of C. in the countie of K. yomn on ẏ one partie, and R. M. of O. in the sayde countie gentleman on the other partye, wytnesseth, that the sayd A. B. the day of makyng herof, for the summe of.xl. markes sterlynge, to hym by the sayde Richarde wel and truly contented and payed, in hande at the insealynge of this Indenture, wherof and wherwith the sayde A. B. knowledgeth hymselfe well and trulye contented and payed, and thereof and of euery parcel therof, doeth clearelye acquyte and discharge the foresayde R. his heyres and executours by these presentes. Hath bargayned and solde, and by thys Indenture bargayneth and selleth, clearelye vnto the sayde R. his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer, all those hys messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, lesues, pastures, and appurtenaũces, set, lying, and being, in the towne, parysh, and feldes, of Ashfourth in the

countye of Leycester, whiche somtyme belonged to Thomas Freman late of Asshebourth aforesayd yeman deceassed. And in lykewyse the sayde A. for the summe aforesayd, hath bargayned and solde by this Indenture vnto the sayd Rych. all dedes, charters, euidences escryptes, scrowes, wrytynges, and myn̄ymentes, concernynge the premisses, and any parte or parcell therof, and the same dedes, charters, euidences, escryptes, scrowes, wrytynges, and myn̄ymentes, the sayde B. couenaunteth by thys Indenture, to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayd Richarde, his heyres or assignes, before the feaste of the natiuitie of sayncte John the Baptiste, next commyng after the date hereof, to haue and to holde, all the sayde messuages, landes, tenementes, meddowes, leasues, pastures, and all other the premisses, with theyr appurtenaunces, to the sayde R. his heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer.

A clause of estate for assurance of the bargayne.

¶ And the sayde A. B. couenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes, that he, or his heyres before the feaste of sayncte Michael the archangell, whiche shalbe in the yere of our Lorde God. M. cccc. xliii. shall make or cause to be made to the sayd Rycharde and his heyres, and to suche other personnes as he or they shall

shall name or assygne to the vse of the same A. his heyres and assignes forever a good, sufficient and lawful estate in ꝑ lawe in fee symple, of and in the sayde messuages, landes and tenemētes, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces by dede, fyne, feoffament, recouerie, release, with warrauntie, surrendre or otherwyse, at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde Rych. or his heyres, as by the lerned cōsayle of the sayde Rycharde or his heyres, shalbe best deuyced and requyred. The same messuage, landes, tenementes, and all other premisses to be then clere ꝑ discharged of all former bargaynes, former sales, tytles of enherytaunce, ioynters, dowryes, morgages, statutes of marchaūt, statutes of staple of West mynstre, intrusions, forfaytures, leases iudgementes, condempnations, executions, arrerages of rentes, and of all other maner of charges, and encombraūces whatsoeuer they be. The rentes and seruyces from thencefor the due to the chefe lordes of the same fees only outtaken and excepted. And the sayd A. B. couenaunteth and graūteth by thys indenture, that all suche persons as now stande, ꝑ be enfeoffed and seised of ꝑ in, the sayd messuages, landes, tenemētes, ꝑ other ꝑ p̄misses, w̄ thappurtenaūces,

or

or of or in anye parte or parcell of the
same, shall at all tymes from the daye
of the date of this Indenture forward
stande, remayne, and be infeoffed and
seased of and in the same, to the vse of
ꝑ same R. his heyres, & assignes forever
And also ꝑ sayd A.B. covenaūteth and
graunteth by these presentes, that he
and his heyres, and all other persons,
hauyng, claymynge, or pretendynge to
haue any estate, ryght, tytle, vse or in-
terest of or in the sayde messuages, lan-
des, tenementes, and other the premis-
ses with theyr appurtenaunces, or of or
in any parte or parcell of the same at al
tymes, frō the daye of the date of these
presentes forthwarde, shall do, cause &
suffre to be done, all and euery thynge
and thynges which by the lerned coun-
sayle of the sayde Rycharde, or his hey-
res shalbe deuysed for the further assu-
raunce of al and singuler the premisses
to ꝑ forsayd R. to his heyres & assignes
to theyr owne vse for euer. And in lyke
wyse the sayd A. B. covenaunteth and
graunteth by this Indenture, that he
the same A.B. the day of makyng her-
of is very true owner and possessour in
his owne ryght, of al the forsayde mes-
suage, landes, tenementes and other ꝑ
premisses with the appurtenaunces, &
that he hath full power, strength, and
auctho-

quethoritie in hys owne ryghte to bargayne and sell the same to the sayd R. and to his heyres in maner and fourme aforesayde.

And furthermore it is couenaunted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayde partyes, and the sayd R. for hys parte couenaunteth and grauntch by this Indēture, that yf the sayde A. his heyres or assygnes, paye or cause to be payed to the sayd R. his heyres or assignes. xl. markes of good and lawfull moneye of Englande (togyther with al suche costes and expenses, as the same R. his heyres and assignes shalbe at, as well in the makynge sure of the same messuages, landes, tenementes. &c. as also in repayrynge, makynge and amendyng of the same) at anye tyme within the terme of. iiii. yeres nexte after the date of this Indenture. That then the the sayd R. his heyres or assignes, shal make to the same A. B. and his heyres in good, sure, sufficient, lawful and undefensable estate to theyr owne vse, & their heyres for euer, of and in the same messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the p̄misses with the appurtenaūces, and euery parte and parcel of them The same to be then clerely discharged of al fourner bargaynes, former sales, ioynters, powers, statutes of the staple of

A clause of repurchase.

If the seller be agreed to fynde reparatiōs durynge the possession of the byer.

of Westmynstre, statutes marchaunte and of al other charges and encombraū ces, what soeuer they be, by the sayd R. his heyres or assygnes, at any tyme cō menced, made or done. And at the sayde assuraunce of the same to the sayd A. in fourme aforesayde to be made, the sayd R. couenaūteth and graunteth by these presentes, to delyuer or cause to be de lyuered to the sayd A. his heyres or as signes all suche euidences, dedes & wry tynges, as he the same R. his heyres or assignes, shal then haue cōcernyng the same messuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses with the appurte naunces, vnder lyke maner and fourme as the sayde Rycharde receyued them, without fraude or further delaye. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ This dede is cōmonlye vsed when a man layeth his lande to morgage to an other, and couenaunteth to pay him by a certayne daye vnder payne of forfay ture. And so in case the daye be broken, the landes are as sure to the lender of the moneye, as yf it were a playne bar gayne or a sale. It is also very good in Wales, where they vse to pledge lands called Tyr pryd.

¶ An Indenture of sale of wood.

This

THis indenture made betwene A.B. of T. in the countie of D. gentl. on the one partie, & E.F of S. in the same countie yoman of the other partie: wytnesseth, that the sayde A.B. the daye of makyng herof, hath bargayned and sold, and by these presente Indentures doth clerelye bargayne and sell vnto the sayd E. al those hys woodes and vnderwoodes, nowe standyng and growing in and vpon his groues and hedgegroues called M. in the paryshe of N. in the Cõuite of Essex. And the sayde E. doth couenaunte and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executours or assygnes, shal leaue standyng in and vpon the foresayde landes called M. competent and sufficient stathelles and storers, accordynge to the custome in the same countrye; heretofore vsed. And also the sayde E. doth couenaunt and graunt by this Indenture, that he, his executours or assignes at theyr owne costes and charges, all hedges and defences belongynge to the sayde groues and hedgerowes, well & sufficiently shall amende, restore and repayre, whē & as often as nede shal requyre, frō the daye of the sellyng of the sayd woodes, to thende & terme of .iiii. yeres then next ensuing, for ỹ sauegard of the sprynges growing vpō the same.

And

And the sayd E. doth forther couenaūt and graunt by these presentes, that he, his executours or assignes, shal not fell any of the same woodes, or vnderwoodes, but in due and seasonable times of fellyng, that is to saye, betwene the feastes of saynt Michael the archi gell, and the Annunciation of our blessed lady the virgine, from the feaste of saynte Michael the Archangell next commynge after the date hereof, to the ende and terme of thre yeres, fro thens next ensuynge, fullye to be complet and ended. And the forsayde A. B. for his parte doth couenaunt and graunte, by this Indenture, that the sayde E. his executours and assignes, shal haue free ingresse and regresse, to and from the sayde woodes and vnderwoodes, with horse, carte and cariage, at all tymes, accordyng to his pleasure, for the fellyng, hewynge, cutting downe, and carying awaye the forsayd vnderwoodes, in maner and fourme afore declared, duryng all the forsayde terme, without let or interruption of any person or persons. For the sale and bargayne of all which woodes and vnderwoodes, the sayde E. doth couenaunt and graūt by these presentes to paye or cause to be payd to the sayde A. his executours or assignes .xx. li. of good and lawful mo-

ney of Englande in maner and fourme
folowing. That is to say, in hãde at the
sealynge of these endentures. x. li. of
which. x. li. ỹ sayde A. B. knowledgeth
hym selfe wel and truelye satisfyed and
payed and therof, and of euerye parcell
of the same clerelye doth acquyte & dis-
charge the sayde John hys heyres, and
executours, by these presẽtes, and at the
feast of the natiuitie of our Lorde God
next commyng after the date hereof. x.
li. in ful payment of the sayd. xx. li. In
wytnesse wherof &c.

¶ An indenture of bargayne of wheate.

THys Indenture made betwene
A. B. of W. in the cõtie of Kent
yeman on the one part, and C. D.
of Lambeth in the countie Surr.
gentleman on the other part, wytnesseth
that the sayde A. B. the day of makyng
herof, hath bargayned and solde and by
these presentes bargayneth and selleth
vnto the sayde C. D. xx. quarters of
wheate and. xx. quarters of rye, good
wheate and rye, cleane and marchaũt-
able, wyth the best, accõptyng. viij. bus-
shels with the heape to euerye quarter.
All which. xx. quarters wheate, and. xx.
quarters rye, the sayde A. B. doth coue-

nannte and graunte by thys endenture
þ he hys executours or assignes, at hys
or theyr owne cost and charge, shal deli-
uer or cause to be deliuered to þ said C.
D. to his executours or assignes, franke
and free at the dwellynge house of the
sayde C. D. of Lambeth aforsaid before
the feaste of the Natiuitie of our Lorde
God next commyng after the date her-
of without anye further delaye, fraude
or cõtradictiõ. And the said C. D. cou-
enaunteth and graunteth by this enden-
ture that he, his executours, or assignes
shall be readye, and receyue al the same
xx. quarters wheate, and .xx. quarters
rye. at all tyme and tymes when soeuer
the forsayde A. B. or hys executours or
assignes shal bryng the same to be de-
lyuered in maner & fourme as is afore
declared. For the bargayne, and sale of
al which twentie quarters wheate and
xx. quarters rye, and for the delyuerye
therof in maner and fourme aforesayd,
the sayde C. D. couenaunteth and grã-
teth by these presentes to paye or cause
to be payed to the sayd A. B. hys execu-
toures or assignes, for euery quarter of
the sayde wheate. viii. S. sterlynge, & for
euery quarter of the sayde rye. vi. shyl-
lynges sterlynge in maner and fourme
folowyng, that is to saye &c.

¶ To al & singuler couenauntes grã-

ters

tes, paymentes, articles and agremen-tes afore reherled on either parte of the sayd parties wel & truly to be obserued & kepte, eyther of the same parties bindeth them selfe to other in the summe of twentie poundes sterlynge, wel and truly to be payed, by this indenture. In wytnesse wherof &c.

A cause obligatory in the indenture.

¶ An Indenture of settyng ouer of a lease.

THys Indenture made betwene A. B. citizin and mercer of London, on the one partie, and C. D. citizin and Haberdasher of Lõdon on that other partie, witnesseth, that whereas E. F. citizen & Mercer of London, by hys Indenture of a lease bearyng date &c. Graũted, and to ferme dyd lette vnto the sayde A. B. al that hys tenemente and house, wt shoppes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenaunces, sette, lying, and being in the parysshe of saynt Margarete. &c. whiche is nowe in the tenure and occupacion of the sayde A. B.

To haue, and to holde the sayde tenement, shoppes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, to the sayd A. B. to hys executures, and assignes, from the feast of saynt Michael the ar-

chaungell laste passed before the date of the sayde indenture, vnto the ende and terme, of thyrtye yeres, frō thence next ensuynge and fullye to be complete and ended, yeldynge, and payinge therfore yerely, durynge the sayde terme, to the sayde E. F. his heyres or assignes, foure pounde of good and lawful money of Englande. At. iiij. termes, of the yere, in the citie of London, vsuall by euen portions, wyth diuers other couenauntes, graūtes, and articles specifyed and comprised, in the sayd indentures as by the same endentures therof made, more playnlye dothe appeare. Wherupon nowe the same A. B. for the summe of twenty pounde to him in handes by the sayde C. D. the daye of makynge herof well & trulye content & payed, whereof the sayd A. knolegeth &c. Hath bargayned, solde, and set ouer, and by thys indenture doth bargayne and clearely sel vnto the sayde C. D. al hys estate, right title, vse, interest, and terme of yeres, whyche he hathe yet to come in the premisses by the vertue of the indenture, & leasse afore mentioned. To haue and to holde the sayde tenemēt with shoppes, sollers, cellers, warehouses, & appurtenaunces to the sayde C. D. hys executours & assignes, from the feast of saint Michael the archangel, next commyng

after

after the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of all the yeres yet to come specifyed and compryſed in the former indenture of a leaſe. The ſame I. D. hys executours or aſſignes, yeldynge, payinge, doynge, and perfourming al, and euery thynge and thynges, whyche the ſayde A. by vertue of the former indenture is bounde or ſtandeth charged for to do, & therof clerely to acquyte and diſcharge the ſayde A. B. and hys executours by theſe preſentes. And the ſayd A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by theſe preſentes, that he at no tyme before the date hereof hath done, nor at anye tyme hereafter ſhal do, cauſe or ſuffer to be done, any act or thynge whyche ſhulde or may be preiudicial or hurtful vnto the ſayde I. D. hys executoures & aſſignes in haynge and inioying al the ſayd tenemēt &c. or any parte or parcel of the ſame, in maner and fourme as is afore reherſed In wytnes &c.

¶ An indenture for the ſale of a reuertion.

THys indenture made the fyrſte day of October in the .xxth. yere of the reygne of our ſouereygne lorde kynge Henry the eight &c. betwene Bryan Murell of Wakefelde in the countie of Yorke, of the one parte

Kny, and

and R. F. citizin & Surgion of London, on that other parte: witnesseth that the sayde Robert, the daye of makyng hereof hath bargayned and solde, & by these presentes dothe bargayne and sell vnto the sayde Bryan and to hys heyres for euer, al the reuersion when it shal happen to come and fall incontinently by & after the death of Jone Bibl̄ grādmother to the sayd Robert, of and in al those lādes, tenemētes, medowes, leases, woodes, pastures, rētes, reuersions seruices, wyth al and singuler the commodities and appurtenaunces longyng to the same, set, lyinge and beyng in the towne and feldes of A. in the countie aforesayd (now in the holdyng of Thomas Fletcher) and al hys right, clayme title, vse, possession, and interest of and in the same. And also the sayde R. by thys Jndēture bargayneth and selleth vnto the sayde Bryan, hys heyres, and assignes for euer, al and singuler dedes charters, euidences, scriptes, scrowes, minimentes. and writynges, cōcernyng the forsayde landes, tenementes, and other the premisses wyth the appurtenaūces or any part therof, and the same and euery one of them the sayd Robert conenaunteth and graunteth to deliuer or cause to be deliuered to the said Bryan, hys heyres or assignes, at all tymes

heres

hereafter, as he maye them get or lawfully come by. To haue and to hold the sayde landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses wyth the appurtenaūces, and the right, title, vse, and reuersion of the same to the sayd Brian, hys heyres and assignes, to theyr owne vse for euer, incontinent after the decease of the sayde Jone G. And the sayde K. couenaūteth and graunteth by this Indenture, ẏ he or his heyres wythin a moneth next after the decease of the forsayd Jone shal make or cause to be made to the sayde Bryan and hys heyres, and to suche other persons as he or they shall name & assigne to the vse of the sayd Brian, his heyres & assignes for euer, a good sure, sufficient and lawful estate in the law, in fee simple, of and in the said landes, tenementes, and al other the premisses wyth the appurtenaūces, be it by dede, fyne, feoffemēt, recouerie, release, with warrantie or otherwise, as by the learned counsayle of the sayde Brian or his heyres shalbe aduysed. The same to be then clearelye discharged of all former bargaynes, former sales, tytles, ioynters, dowryes, statutes marchaunt, statute of the staple of Westmynstre, intrusions, fynes, forfaytures, vses, wylles, iudgemētes, executions, cōdemnations, and of al other maner of charges

and

and encombraunces, what soeuer they be. The rentes and seruices frō thence forth due to ꝯ chefe lordes of the fees of the same, and the ryght and tytle of the sayd Jone duryng her natural life, of and in the premisses alonelye excepte and reserued. And further the sayde B. couenaunteth and graūteth by thys indenture, that he and hys heyres and all other persons haupnge or pretendynge to haue anye estate, ryghte, title, vse, clayme, or interest of or in the forsaid lādes, tenemētes, & other the premisses w the appurtenaunces, or of or in any part or parcel of the same at all tymes from the deceasse of the forsayde Jone forthwarde shall do, cause & suffer to be done al and euery thynge and thinges, which by the learned counsayle of the sayd B. or hys heyres shall be aduised for the further assuraunce and sure makyng of al the forsayd landes, tenementes, and other the premisses wyth the appurtenaunces to the sayde Bryan, his heyres and assignes to theyr owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargayne of al which. &c. (settyng in the paymente as in other examples here afore.)

¶ An other sale of reuersion in the maner of a dede in latyne.

Omnibus

Omnibus Christifidelib⁹ ad quos ꝑntes littere puenerunt J.H. senior de L. in comitatu midlesex yomā. Salutē in dño sempiternā. Cū M. vidua que fuit vxor J.M. de H. in ꝑoch A. hulbandeman iurta voluntatem eiusdem J.M. habeat et teneat ad terminum vite eiusdem. L. ex dimissione, traditione et charte indentate confirmatione mei dict. J.H. ac J.B. nup de B. predict. tā defunct. omnia illa terr⁹, tenement. redditus et seruic. cum ꝓtis, pascuis, pasturis, vijs, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, & oīb⁹ suis pertineñ. que ego dictus J.H. et predict. J.B. quondā coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imppetuū ex dono et feoffamēto dicti J.M. in villa et cāpis de L. in comit. predict. reuersione omniū predict. terrar, tenemēt. reddit. seruic. cum ꝓtis, pascuis, vijs, semitis, sepib⁹, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentijs post mortem dicti L. mihi prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis de iure spectante. Nouceritis me prefatū J.H. dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Nicholao S. de L. ꝑdict. dictam reuersionem omnium ꝑdict. terrar. tent. reddit. et seruic. cum ꝓtis, pascuis, pastu-

ris,

tis, vijs, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, bos-
cis, subboscis, et oib⁹ suis ptiñ, statim
cum acciderit post mortem dict. T. Ita
q⁹ omnia predicta, terre, tenemēta, red-
dit. seruic. cum pratis, &c. et omnib⁹ su-
is pertiñ. que post mortem dict. T. mihi
ꝑfato J. H. hered̄ et assignis meis reuer-
tere, remanere, et descendere debeant,
statim et immediate post mortem dicte
Cicilie integre remaneant ꝑfato M. S.
habend̄, et tenēd̄, dictam reuersionem
cum omnibus et singulis premissis, ꝯ
ptineñ post mortem dict. T. hered̄ib⁹ et
assignatis suis imperpetuū de capita-
libus dñis feodi illius per seruitia inde
debit, et de iure consuet. per ꝑtes. In
cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ An Indenture defesaunt of a for-mer sale of landes.

THys Indēture made. &c. betwene
sir Hugh R. of M. in the countie
of S. knyght on the one partie, &
R. B. citizin and mercer of Lon.
dō on the other partie: wytnesseth, that
where the sayde sir Hugh by indenture
bearynge date the. xx. daye of June, the
xxxiij. yere of the reygne of oure sou-
reygne lorde kynge Henry the eight &c.
made betwene ꝑ same sir Hugh on the
one partie, and the sayd R. B. on the o-
ther

ther partye, for the summe of.l.li. sterlynge to the same sir H. contented and payed, bargayned and solde to the sayd R. al the.ij. messuages wyth the shops, cellers, sollers, wharfe, & al other their appurtenaunces set & lyinge at London bridge fote, in the paryshe of S. Magnet. of London, in one of the which two messuages Wil. Dikons grocer nowe dwelleth, and the other of them R. S. nowe inhabiteth, and all other landes, tenementes, and hereditamentes, wyth the appurtenaunces, whyche the sayde sir H. or any to his vse, then had within the same parishe. And also al the dedes, euidences, writynges, and minimentes concernynge the same messuages, lãdes tenementes, and al other the premisses, and euery parcell of the same, wyth diuers other clauses couenauntes & grauntes in the same indẽtures specified, and contened, as by the tenour therof more playnly doth appere. Neuertheles the sayde Robert for hym, hys heyres, and assignes, willeth and grãteth by these presentes to the sayd sir Hugh and his executours, that yf the sayde sir H. his heyres or executours at anye tyme wtin the space of three yeres, next ensuing the date herof, wel and truelye contente and pay, or cause to be contented and payed to the sayde R. lx.li. sterlyng, that then

and

and from thencefoorth after suche payment made, the sayd R. and hys heyres and al and singuler other persons now beyng seased, or that hereafter shallbe seased of the premysses or of any parcel therof to the vse of the said Robert and hys heyres shal stand and be therof seased to the onelye vse of the sayde sir H. & of hys heyres. And also the sayde Robert couenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes that he and hys heyres, and all other persones seased to theyr vse of and in the premisses, wythin the space of .viij. monethes next after suche payment made, shall make or cause to be made vnto the forsayde sir H. and hys heyres or other at hys or theyr denominatiõ and theyr heyres, a good sure, sufficient and lawful estate, of and in the sayde messuages, landes, tenementes, & other the premisses, wyth the appurtenaũces, by dede, fine, feoffemẽt, release cõfirmation, or otherwise as by ꝑ counsell, lerned of the sayd sir H. shal be aduised at the onely costes, and charges of the saide sir H. in the lawe, discharged of all former bargaynes and sales, statutes of the staple, statutes marchaunt, recognysaunces, ioynters, dowers, and of al other charges, and encõbraunces, what soeuer they be, made, knowledged or graũted, by the sayd R.

hys

hys heyres, or the sayde other persons. And the said R. couenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes that he wythin the space of one yere next after that the said estate be made shal deliuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde sir H. or hys heyres, al such euidences, charters, wrytynges, and minimentes whyche he or any other to his vse, to hys knowledge, hath thā or afterwarde shal haue concernynge the premisses, and euerye parcel of the same. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of copye holde landes.

THys indēture made &c. betwene M. R. wydowe, late the wyfe of T. R. whyle he lyued citizn and tauerner of London, and T. R. sonne and heyre, apparaunt of the sayd T. on the other parte, and R. B. sergeaunt at the law on the other part: wytnesseth that the sayd M. & T. the sonne hath bargayned and solde, and by these presentes clerelye bargaynen and sellen to the sayde R. B. al that messuage, cellers, sollers, houses, edifices, gardens, orcheyarde and lādes. in Putney in the countie of Surrie, in the which the said Thomas the father dwelled and occupyed togyther wyth all easementes, cōmodities,

moditys, and appurtenaunces, to the same belongynge, and apperteynynge, whether they be free holde or copy hold or what soeuer tenure they be of. And the sayd M. and T. the sonne couenaunten and graunten for them & theyr heyres to and wyth the sayde R. & hys heyres, that they shal make the sayd R. and hys heyres or hym and other psons and theyr heyres, at the nomination of the sayde R. or hys heyres sure of the sayd messuage, gardē, yarde, or chepard landes, tenementes, and other the premisses, before the feaste of saynete Andrew nert cōmyng by surrender therof into the lordes handes, to the vse of the sayde R. and his heyres, or to the vse of him and other persons by him to be named, and to theyr heyres or other wyse at the expenses, costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde M. & T. the sonne or of one of them, theyr executours, or assignes. And also at theyr lyke expenses, as wel for the lordes tyne as for al other thynges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for the tyme beyng of whō the sayd messuage and other al the premisses be holden to make a sure graunt season, possession and delyuerye of and in al and singuler the same to the sayd R. and hys heyres, or to him and other personnes at hys nomination & to theyr

heyres

heyres accordynge to the laudable vse, and custome of the same maner heretofore vsed. And furthermore the sayde M. couenaunteth and graunteth that if the sayde R. or suche personnes at hys nomination whyche shall haue the sayd messuage, landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses without couyn or collusion be lawfully euicted, dispossessed or diseased out of the sayde messuage landes and tenementes, or any part therof by reason of any former ryght or tytle that any person hath to the same better then the sayde M. or T. the sonne, or yf that the sayd R. be not made sure of the premisses before the feast of Ester next commynge. That then the sayde R. and his heyres shall immediatlye wythin the space of three monethes next after any suche euiction, dispossession, or disseasen, haue as muche landes and tenemētes, of the forsayd. M. and T. which they or eyther of them, haue or had in theyr possession reuersion, or vse at the election and pleasure of the sayde R. as shal amount and be of the clere yerelye valewe of the sayde messuage &c. or of almuche parte therof as the forsayd R. shal be so lawfullye euicted and dissea-sed of, or that shal not be assured to the sayd R. before the feast of Easter aboue rehersed, to haue and to holde, al & sin-

A clause in case the byer shulde be dispossessed by a former title then to haue recouery of the seloure in asmuche other lādes at his pleasure.

gular

guler such landes, and tenementes, and appurtenaunces, which the forsayd R. shall in case afore sayde lawefullye require and chose to hym and to hys heyres or to such other persones as he shal appointe in maner effecte and fourme & in as good assuraunce as he shulde haue had by vertue of this indenture, in the forsayde messuage, &c. and euery part & parcell of the same. And also the sayde M. bargayneth and selleth to the sayd R. al maner of stuffe, goodes, hustilimẽtes, and implementes, to them and eyther of thẽ ꝑteyning, & belõgyng, being in the same messuage, gardẽ, houses &c. at the day of sealyng of these presẽtes. And the sayde M. and T. the sonne do graunten that they shall discharge the sayde landes, and tenementes of al arrerages of rentes, and of al rentes, excepte the yerely rent of. xij. d. And ẏ the sayd R, shal take the profytes from the feast of saynte Michaell laste paste forwarde. For why che sale and bargayne of al and singuler the premisses on the part of the sayd M. and T. the sonne to be obserued, perfourmed and done, the sayde R. hathe contented, and payed to the sayde M. and T. xl. li. of lawefull money of Englãde: whereof they holden them fully cõtent and pleased: and therof acquyten & dischargen the sayde

R. by

R. by these p̄sentes. And ouer thys the sayde. R. couenaunteth and graunteth, and hym and hys executoures by these p̄sentes byndeth to the sayde M. & T. the sonne that he shall content and pay, or cause to be contented, and payed, to the sayde M. and T. or theyr assignes, lxxx. li. of good and lawefull englyshe money, at such tyme and when the sayd R. or other persons at hys nomination shalbe made sure of the sayde messuage and other the p̄misses in fourme as is afor sayde, on thys syde the feast of Easter next commynge. And the sayde R. couenaunteth and grāunteth, that yf the sayde M. and T. cause the sayde estate to be made to the sayde R. and hys heyres, or to hym and other persons at hys nomination in maner afore rehersed, on this side the feast of Easter aboue mencioned, þ then an obligation of the date hereof, wherin the sayde M. and T. the sonne stande bounden to the sayde R. in. x. li. sterlynge be voyde and of none effect. And then the sayde R. shall delyuer the forsaid obligation to the abouenamed M. and T. to be cancelled. In witnesse of al which couenāntes, grāntes, and agrementes &c.

¶ An Indenture for the fermyng of a personage.

I Thys

THis Indenture made betwene sir S. H. clerke person of the parysh church of S. in the Coũty of Essex on the one partie, & James Haywarde of D. in ẏ same coũtie clerke on the other partie: wytnesseth that the sayd sir S. the day of makynge hereof, hath graunted, demised, betakẽ, and letten to ferme, and by this indenture doth demise, graunt, betake, and to ferme let vnto the sayd James, al that his church and personage of S. aforesayde, wyth the mansion place belongynge to the same, and also al glebe landes, tythes, frutes, profytes. oblations, obuentions, commodities, emolumẽtes, aduauntages, and appurtenaũces, to the sayde churche and personage belongyng, or in any wyse appteynyng (except, and alway reserued to the said person and his assignes, onely the tythe kyddes of al the sayd parysh.) To haue & to holde al ẏ forsaid church ꝑsonage & mãsiõ ẇ al & singler, glebe lãdes, edifices, tythes, frutes, ꝓfites, oblatiõs, obuẽtiõs, cõmodities, emolumẽtes, aduaũtages, & appurtenaũces to ẏ said church ꝑsonage & mãsiõ place in any wise ꝑteinyng and belongyng (except before excepted) to the sayde James, to hys excutours, and assignes, from the feast of saynt John the Baptist next commyng

after

after ꝑ date hereof vnto ꝑ ende, & terme of .iij. yeres from thence next ensuynge, fullye to be cõplete and ended, yeldyng and paying therfore yerely duryng the sayde terme, to the sayde person, or his assignes, eight pound of good and lawful money of Englande at .iij. termes of the yere, that is to saye, at the feastes of the annũciation of our Lady, and saynt Michael the Archaungel by equal portions. And if it shal happẽ, the sayd yerely rent of .viij. pounde, to be behinde vn payed in part or in al, ouer or after any terme of payment therof aforesayde, in which it ought to be paied, by the space of .viij. weakes, and lawefullye asked, and no sufficient distresse, then can be found there. That then and at al tymes after, it shall be lefull to the sayde person, & his assignes into the said churche and personage, and al other the premisses wyth the appurtenaunces hollye to reentre, and the same to haue agayne, retayne, and repossede, as in his former estate, and the sayde James, his executours and assignes therof vtterly to expel, put out and amoue. Thys indẽture or anye thynge therein conteyned notwythstandynge. And the sayde S. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that he, his executours or assignes the forsayd personage, manlion places, and houses before letten, well and suf-

A clause of reentrie, yf there be no distresse founde.

A clause of reparation

L.ij. ficiently

ficiently shal repare, susteyne, & mayn-
tayne, and agaynste wynde and rayne
shal make defencible, when and as ofte
as nede shal requyre durynge the sayde
terme. And the sayde syr James dothe
couenaunt and graunt by these presētes
that he, or his sufficiēt deputie shal wel
and dulie serue the cure of the forsayde
churche, and shal ministre al sacramen-
tes and sacramentalles, to the parych-
ners of the same at al tymes, when and
as often as nede shal require, durynge
the forsaid terme. And also the forsaid
sir James at his owne cost and expēces
shal beare and paye al maner of ordina-
rie charges, and paymētes, due and go-
yng out of the sayde personage, and all
other the premisses, wyth the appurte-
naunces at al tymes during the forsaid
terme. And the sayde S. couenaunteth
& graūteth by these presentes, to beare
and paye all maner of extraordinarye
charges and paymentes, whiche shal be
due, and goynge out of the sayde perso-
nage, by al ỹ forsaid terme of .iij. yeres.
And the sayde James and his assignes
shal mayntayne and supporte al maner
tythes, offrynges, rightes and customes
appertaynynge and belongynge to the
sayd plonage. And the sayd S. H. cou-
enaunteth and graūteth by these pre-
sētes, that he at no tyme durynge the sayd
terme,

terme, shal not resigne, permute, nor by any other wayes discharge or dismisse him selfe of the sayde benefice, and appurtenaunces, nor of anye parte or parcel of the same, neyther shall procure, cause, or suffre to be done any acte or other thynge, whyche maye or myght in any wise be hurtful or p̄iudiciall to the sayde James, hys executoures or assignes in hauynge and enioyinge of the forsayde personage, and other the premisses with the appurtenaunces, til the forsayde terme of yeres be vtterlye ended and expired. In witnesse &c.

¶ An Indenture betwene parteners.

THys Indenture made the .v. day of March, in the .xxxvij. yere of the reygne of kynge Henrye the eight, betwene Iohn Terrol and Edwarde Mylson citizins and haberdashers of London, on the one partye. And Iho Bessem and Richarde James of the same citie, grocers, on that other partie: witnesseth, that where as at the day of the makyng herof it is accorded, couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayd parties, & eyther of the same parties by him selfe, and for his owne parte, couenaunteth and graun-

teth, and byndeth him selfe to the other that they, and eyther of thē shall ioyntlye, as partiners occupy togither aswel in byyng & sellinge of al maner goodes, wares, & marchaūdices, as by factourshyp, alienation, exchaunge, and otherwise, aswel beyonde the see, as on thys side, that is to saye, from the day of the makinge hereof, vnto the ende & terme of .v. yeres, then nexte folowynge, and fullie to be cōplete and ended. Duringe whiche time or terme, either of the said parties shal be iuste, faythful, and true to the other, in byynge and sellinge, and otherwise, as is aforesayd. And al such lucre, profite, and encrease, gayne, aduauntage, and wynninge, as shall come and growe in byinge and sellynge anye goodes, wares, or marchaundices, and otherwise during the sayde terme, shal be equallye parted & deuided, betwene the sayde parties, that is to saye, either of them to haue his iust and true portion, or parte of the gaynes aforsayde. And at al times within the sayd terme, when it shal please, eyther of the sayde parties to gyue admonition or warning to other, thē either of them to make the other a iust and true reckenyng and accompte of the byyng and sellynge of all maner of wares, goodes, marchaundices, and otherwise as is aforsayde, and

of the

of the encreale and aduauntage, that shal come and growe of the same.

¶ And also it is couenaunted & agreed betwene the sayd parties, that if eyther of the saide parties, at any time within the sayde terme happen to lose by detters, casualtie, or otherwise, any parte or parcel of the occupying in bying and selling of any goodes, wares, and marchaūdices, and otherwise in maner and fourme as is aforsayd: so þ it be not by negligence, colour or fayned pretēce, & þ immediatly proued: that the same losse be borne equally betwene eyther of the sayde parties. And also it is couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayd parties, and either of them by thē selues, and for his owne part pmitteth couenaunteth, and graunteth to the other, þ yf any of them within the sayde terme, whyche at this present tyme are not espoused, happen hereafter to espouse and mary a wife, that thā forthwith it shal be at the wyll and pleasure of the other, whether the partie so espoused or maryed shal any longer continue as partener accordynge to the tenour and fourme aboue rehersed.

¶ And also it is agreed that yf eyther of the parties happē (as God defende) at anye tyme wythin the sayde terme to dye, then the executours or administra-

tours of the goodes and cattels of the partie so deceased shal truelye wythout any couyn or gyle, make a iuste and true accompte and ready payment, and deliueraunce of al suche encreases and gaynes, as then shal be remaynynge to the other lyuyng. And moreouer, it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties, that yf eyther of them be founde untrue in hys receyuyng and accompte contrarye to the true meanynge of thys present indenture, to the value of .xx.s. sterlyng, then the same partie so founde defectyue, to forfayte and paye to the other an hundred pounde sterlyng wyth out any delaye, accordyng to the tenour & true meanyng of thys p̄sent indēture. And to al and singuler couenauntes promisses, cōdicions, and paymentes afore sayd on eyther partie to be truely with out couyn or fraude obserued, fulfylled and kepte in maner and fourme as is afore sayd, eyther partie for hym and his executoures byndeth him selfe to the other in the summe of thre hūdred pounndes sterlyng, wel and truly to be payed by these presentes. In witnesse wherof the parties afore sayd to these indentures interchaungeably haue set to their seales. Gyuen the daye and yere aboue sayde.

¶ An Indenture for a prentyse.

Her

HEc Jndentura testatur q̄ G. H. fili⁹ W. H. de com̄. D. husbandman posuit se ipsum apprenticiū E. W. ciui & haberdasher London, ad artem suam qua vtitur erudiend̄, et secum more apprēticij sui cōmoratur. et deseruitur. a festo omniū Sanctor anno regni regis Henrici octaui. &c. vsq̄ ad finē et terminum octo annorum ex tunc primo sequent. & plene complend̄. Durant. quo termino p̄dict⁹ Georgi⁹ prefat. E. tanq̄ magistro suo bene & fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, precepta sua licita et honesta lebēter vbiq̄ faciet, dāmum eidem magistro suo non faciet, nec ab alijs fieri sciet ad valorem duodecem denariorr p annū vel ampli⁹, quin illud pro posse suo impediet, aut statim dictū magistrū suū inde p̄muniet. Bona dicti mag. sui non deuastabit, nec ea alicui illicite accōmodabit, fornicationē in domib⁹ dicti magistri sui, nec extra nō cōmittet, matrimonium non cōtrahet, ad talos seu aliqua alia loca illicita non ludet. Tabernas non frequētabit cum bonis suis pprijs aut alienis, durāte dicto termino sine licētia dci mag. sui, nō marchandizabit. A seruicio suo p̄dicto, non recedet nec se elongabit, sed in oīb⁹ tāq̄ bonus & fidelis apprenticius benigne se geret, & habebit per dictum terminum. Et p̄dict⁹ E. prefat. G. apprent. suum

cum in

cum in arte sua qua vtitur meliori mõ, quo sciuerit, aut poterit, docebit, tractabit, & informabit, vel faciet informari debito mõ castigand, Jnueniend, aia sibi necessaria, vt victũ, vestitũ, lincũ, laneũ, calc. & lectũ sufficie. p totũ dictũ terminũ. Et ad istas conuentiones, omnes & singulas ex parte dicti apprent. bene & fideliter teneđ, et pimplēđ, forma vt supra, idem apprent. firmiter se obligat p presentes. Jn cuius rei testimoniũ, partes predicte hȳs indentu. sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt M. D. tunc maiore ciuitatis London R. H. H. S. tunc vic. eiusdem ciuitatis. Datum London in festo et anno supradictis.

¶An Jndenture for a prentise in Englyshe.

THys Jndenture witnesseth that Thomas Smith ꝑ sõne of John Smyth, of newe Sarum in the countie of Wylshyre marchaunt hathe put hym selfe apprentyse wyth Wyllyam Webbe of newe Sarũ aforesayde in the countie of Wylshyre, taylour and after the maner of apprentyse wyth hym to dwel from the feaste of Chrystmas next cõmynge, after the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of. vij. yeres, then next ensuynge, and fullye to be complete. By al which sayde terme,

the

the sayde Thomas apprentyce, to the sayde Wylliam as hys mayster wel & saythfullye shall serue, hys secretes shal kepe, hys cõmmaundementes leful and honest euery where shal do, no fornication in the house of hys sayde mayster nor wythout he shall cõmitte, hurte vnto hys sayde mayster he shall not do, nor consente to be done to the value of xiij.s. by the yere, or aboue, but he to his power shall let or anon hys maister warne. Tauernes of customes he shall not haunt, but it be about hys maysters busines there to be done. At the dyse, cardes, or anye other vnlefull games he shal not playe. The goodes of hys sayd mayster inordinatly he shall not waste, nor them to anye man lende wythout hys maysters licence, matrimony with any woman wythin the sayde terme he shal not contracte, nor espouse, nor from his seruice neyther by day nor by night shall absente or prolonge hym selfe, but as a true and saythfull seruaunt ought to behaue him selfe aswel in wordes as in dede. And the said William vnto the sayde Thomas in the crafte the whiche he vseth after the best maner that he cã or maye, shal teache & enfourme, or cause to be taught and enformed, as much as to the sayde crafte belongeth, or in any wise apperteyneth, and in due maner to

chastice

chastyce hym, fyndynge vnto his sayde seruaunt, meate, drynke, lynen, wollen hose, shoes, and al other thynges to him necessary or belongyng to apprentyse of such craft, to be founde after the maner and custome of the citie of London. In wytnesse wherof the parties aforesayd to these indẽtures, sonderly haue set to theyr seales. E iuẽ the .xxij. day of September, in the .xxxij. yere of the reygne of kynge Henry the .viij. &c

¶ An Indenture of maryage.

THys Indenture made betwixte dame Anne of H. W. A. and. R. M. &c. of the one partie, & E. F. Esquier on the other partye: witnesseth that it is couenaũted, graũted, condescended and agreed betwene the sayde parties, in maner and fourme folowyng, that is to say: the sayd E. F. couenaunteth, and graunteth, that he by the sufferaunce of God, shal marye and take to wyfe Elizabeth E. wydowe doughter of the sayde dame Anne late the wyfe of W. E. and his executrice, & the same Elizabeth espouse and wedde after the lawe of holye churche, before the feast of saynt Michaell the archangel next cõmyng, yf the same Elizabeth wyl therto agree. And in lykewyse the

sayde

sayd dame Anne W. A. and R. M. coue=
naunten and graunten, & euery of them
couenaunteth & graũteth, that the same
Elizabeth, by the suffraunce of almigh=
ty God, shal mary and take to husband
the same E. F. and hym espouse in law
of holy churche before the feast of saint
Michael the archangel next cõmyng, if
the sayde Elizabeth wyll therto agree.
For whiche maryage so had, done & so=
lempnised, the sayde E. couenaunteth,
graũteth, & agreeth, that he shal make,
or cause to be made, vnto ẏ same dame
Anne. W. A. and R. M. &c. on thys syde
the feaste of the natiuitie of our Lorde
nexte cõmyng, after the date hereof, as
good, sure, sufficient, & lawful estate, or
estates, of and in the manour of M. &c.
with thappurtenaunces, in the countie
of L. &c. and al other lãdes & tenemẽtes,
rẽtes, & seruices w̃ thappurtenaunces,
whyche the same. E. F. or any other, to
hys vse, hath, haue, or had, in M. afore=
sayde, be it by recoueryes, fynes, feoffa=
mentes, confirmation, release, dede or
dedes inrolled, with warrauntie of the
sayde E. F. & of Thomas F. or J. F. or
otherwise, as shalbe best aduised by the
learned counsayle of the sayde Dame
Anne. W. A. &c. at the costes and char=
ges of the sayd E. F. the same manour,
landes, tenementes. &c. with the appur=
tenaun

tenaũces, clerely discharged of al estates, former bargaynes, sales, recognisaunces, & al other charges whatsoeuer they be. Except an annuitie of. xl. shyllinges by yere, graũted to E. D. esquier for terme of hys lyfe. And excepte also all such landes as be in the ioyncter of Marye late wife of J. F. brother to the sayde E. F. and also excepte the rentes, and seruices to the lordes of the feether of, due and accustomed.

And also the sayd E. shall further do & suffre to be done at all tymes, on thys syde the feaste of the natiuitye of oure Lorde afore rehearsed, all and euerye suche thynge and thynges that shall in lykewyse be aduised by the counsayle learned of ỹ sayd dame Anne. M. A. &c. and for to make the sayde dame Anne, and M. A. &c. and theyr heyres, sure of the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses wyth the appurtenaunces.

To haue and to holde the same manoure, and other the premisses with the appurtenaũces, to the same dame Anne M. A. &c. and theyr heyres, to the vse of the sayde E. F. and Elisabeth, and the heyres males of the bodye of the sayde George by the saide Elizabeth to be begotten, wythout empechemẽt of wast. And for defaute of suche yssue to thuse

of

of the sayde E.F. and hys heyres, and so perfourme hys last wyll.

And that after the sayd maryage, al persons sealed of the sayd manour, and other the premisses, shall stande and be sealed thereof, to the vse before rehersed. And ouer thys the sayde E.F. couenaunteth, & graunteth, that yf the sayde manour and other the p̄misses, (excepte before excepted) be not of ꝑ clere yerely value of C.li. ouer al charges and expēses, that he the same E. at reasonable request of the sayde dame Anne. M. &c. or any of them shal make or cause to be made lyke sure estate or estates, of & in other landes, and tenementes wythin the sayde countie, of as muche clere yerely value as the sayd manour and other the premisses (except before excepted) is vnder, and lacketh of the sayde yerely value of C.li. to the sayde dame Anne M.C.&c. and their heyres, to the vse afore declared. And also shall suffre the sayde Elizabeth at her libertie and pleasure to mary one Elizabeth E. her doughter, and doughter and heyre of the sayde M.E. to any personne that it shall please her. And dispose suche money and profites that shal fortune to be graunted and promised for the maryynge of the sayde Elizabeth the doughter, at the libertie and pleasure of the

forsayde

forsayd Elizabeth the mother wythout contradiction, let or disturbaunce of the forsayde E. F. or any person by hys cō-maundemente, procuremente or assent. And that he the sayd E. shal not receiue nor haue any money or rewarde for the sayde maryage. Moreouer, the sayd E. F. couenaunteth, and graūteth by these presentes, that yf it fortune the sayde Elizabeth the mother after the sayde maryage solempnised betwene her and the sayde E. F. to decease out of thys worlde in the lyfe of the same E. her husbande, that then the forsayde E. shal gyue licence, power and authoritie to the sayde Elizabeth afore her death, to make a testament, conteynyng her laste wyl, and the same testamēt, to gyue and dispose at her pleasure, of the goodes & catalles of the sayde E. F. amountynge to the value of an C. li. sterlynge. And that the said E. F. shal suffre suche persons as the sayde Elizabeth shal name, to haue and do the execution and distribution of the same, accordynge to her mynde and pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayde E. F. shal gyue delyuer, paye, and execute, to suche persons as the same Elizabeth shall bequeth & appoynt, to haue any thynge of the said Edwardes goodes extēding to the sayd summe of C. li. And the said dame Anne

W.A.&c. wyllen and graunten by these presentes, that yf the sayde E. F. wel & truly do holde, obserue, perfourme and kepe al and singuler couenaũtes, graũtes, promysses, and agremẽtes afore rehersed on hys part without deceyte. &c. that then an obligation of . CC.li . bearyng date. &c. wherin he standeth boũde to the sayde dame Anne. &c. be clearelye voyde, and of none effecte. &c. In wit. &c

¶ A formall Indenture of a playne bargayne, which is a good president in all common sales of landes.

This indẽture made. &c. betwene A. F. on the one party, and R. T. of London mercer, of the other pertie, witnesseth that the sayde A. hath clerelye bargayned, and solde, & by these presentes clerely bargayneth & selleth to the sayde R. T. the manour of L. with the appurtenaunces, in the coũtie of Suss. and al landes, tenementes, rentes, reuertions, seruices, medowes, leases, woodes, waters, milles, parkes, feldes, and fennes, with al and singuler theyr appurtenaunces, and all maner profytes, gaynes, and aduauntages, arysynge vpon the same, which he or any other person or ꝑsonnes to his vse, hath

haue, or had, in the townes & parysshes of Beltō bukley, Roydō &c. in the cōn-tie of S. aforesayde. To haue & to holde the sayde manour, landes, tenementes, and al other the premisses, with the ap-purtenances to the same. R. hys heyres and assignes for euermore. And also the sayde A. hathe bargayned and solde to the sayde R. T. al dedes, charters, euy-dences, wrytynges, escriptes, and mi-nimētes, whiche he or any other person or persons to hys vse, hath or haue con-cernynge the premisses or anye parte or parcel of the same. And the sayd euidē-ces, dedes, chart. &c. couenaunteth and graunteth to delyuer to the sayd R. his heyres or assignes on this syde the feast of al saynctes, nowe nexte commyng or after as he maye conueniently obteyne & get them &c. whiche manours, landes tenemētes. &c. the said A. couenaūteth, graunteth, and also waraūteth to be of the clere yerely value of. CC. li. sterling ouer and aboue al charges and repryses And that he hathe lawefull power and authoritye to bargayne & to sel the pre-misses, to the sayde R. and hys heyres, as afore is sayde. And also the sayde A. couenaunteth, and graunteth, by these presentes, that he before the sayde feast of al saynctes nowe nexte cōmyng shall make or cause for to be made to the said

R. hys

R. hys heyres and assignes vnto suche
psons and to theyr heyres as the same
R. shall name and assigne a good, sure,
sufficient and lawfull estate, in fee sim-
ple, of and in the sayde manour, landes,
tenemētes, and other the premisses, and
appurtenaunces, by fyne, feoffamente,
recouery, release, confirmation, dede or
dedes, enrolled wyth warantie or wa-
ranties, or otherwise as by the learned
counsayle of the sayde R. hys heyres or
assignes shall be aduysed at the costes &
charges onelye in the lawe of the sayde
R. hys heyres or assignes, discharged of
all former bargaynes, & sales, statutes,
recognisaūces, annuities, fees, ioynters
dowers, leases, fynes, issues, amer-
ciamentes, condempnations, iudgemen-
tes, executions, intrusions, and of all o-
ther encumbraunces and charges what
soeuer they be, excepte the rentes and
seruices of the cheefe Lordes of the fee
thereof from henceforth due and accu-
stomed to be payed. And also the sayde
A. couenaunteth and graunteth to dis-
charge the sayde R. of all arrerages of
rentes, growyng and beyng due before
the date of these pentes. And ouer this
the saide A. couenaunteth, & graunteth þ
he & all other psons at any tyme sealed
to the vse of the sayd A. of & in the same
manours &c. shal at al tymes before the

feast of Cādelmas in the yere &c. suffre & cause to be done, and suffred al & euery suche thinge and thynges as shall be deuised be the counsayle learned of the same R. w̄ warātie of the same agaynst al men, & without warāty of the sayd other persons for to make the same manour, landes, tenementes, &c. sure to the sayde R. and hys heyres, or suche other ꝑsons, and to theyr heyres, as the same R. shal name and appoynte therunto at the costes and charges in the law of the sayd A. & his heyres, and ẏ the same R. and his heyres, or the sayd other ꝑsons and theyr heyres whō the sayd R. shall thereunto assigne after the sayde estate had, or made shal haue & enioy the same manour &c. w̄out any lawful expulsion euiction or interruptiō of the sayd A. or his heires or any ꝑson or ꝑsons by reason of anye tytle had or growen before the date of these p̄sētes. For which bargayne, sale, couenaūtes, graūtes, and agremētes, on the behalfe of the sayd A. to be perfourmed, obserued, and done. The said R. hath wel and truely cōtented and payed in hande to the sayde A. before the date of these p̄sētes. MMM lxiij. li. of lawful money of Englāde in ful cōtentatiō and paymēt of and in the sayde bargayne and sale, and other the premisses, which sayd sūme &c. the sayd

A. know-

A knowledgeth him selfe fully cōtēted and payed, and therof acquiteth &c. In wytnesse &c.

¶ And yf the moneye be not payed in hand ye must expresse the dayes of payment of the same and the clauses of the distresse or reentrie, or anye other penalties accordynge to the couenauntes of the parties.

¶ An Indenture of particion of landes deuided amonge sisters.

Thys Indenture made the tenth day &c. betwene P. W. citizin of London, and Anne his wyfe, one of the doughters and heyres of W. R. late of London, mercer, and one of the sisters heyres of. T. R. whyche was sōne & heyre of ẏ said W. R. whē he liued on the one party, & Jone Roys wyddowe syster of the sayde Anne, and another of the doughters aud heires of the sayde W. R. and another of the systers and heyres of the sayde T. R. aud Simon R. citizin and mercer of Londō. W. W. draper and J. B. draper whiche were of late enfeffed by the sayd Jone of the moyty of a great tenemēt or messuage &c. set and lying togythers in the paryshe of S. B. to the vse of the sayde Jone and her heires on the other party.

If it be betwene, iii. sisters it muste be tripartite or indented, accordyng to the numbre of the partyes.

Witnesseth ẏ it is couenaunted, graunted, condiscended, and agreed betwene the sayd parties for a particiō betwene them, to be had and made of the enheritaunce of the sayd tenemente and other the premisses in the sayd parysh, which descended to the said Anne and Jone in coparcenery, by and after the death, of the sayde W. R. aswell as doughters and heyres of the sayd W. R. as sisters and heyres of the abouenamed T. R. in maner and fourme ensuyng. Fyrst it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties, and the sayde Jone, and her feoffes, graunten by these presētes, that the sayde R. and Anne in the ryght of the same Anne shal haue for her part and purport of the forsayde landes and tenementes &c. iij. dwellyng tenemētes of the yerelye value of. iiij. li. In one of the which sayd tenemētes Thomas D. barbour nowe dwelleth and inhabiteth conteynynge in it selfe. lx. fote, assyse, square &c. And in the other tenement of the thre tenementes, dwelleth one M. A. wyddowe, and it conteyneth. &c. And the thirde tenemēt in possession of A. R. &c. which sayd. iij. tenemētes, wyth the yardes, kytchins, chābres. &c. in as ample and large maner and fourme as the sayd ꝑsons now in them dwelling haue or occupye, or they or anye other afore

tyme

tyme haue had or occupyed. The sayde Philip and Anne, as in the right of the same Anne, shal haue enioy, to her & to her heyres, in ful recompence & allowaunce, of and for, her parte and purport that to her belongeth, or oughte to belonge, of all the sayde meses, landes, tenemētes. &c. by and after the decease of the forsayde Wyllyam and T. and eyther of them, as one of the doughters and heires &c. And it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, and the sayde Jone, and her feoffees ben contente, and pleased, to accept and take in full recōpence and allowaunce of and for the parte of the sayde Jone, of all the meses, landes, &c. and other the premisses abouesayd, to the vse of the sayde Jone and of her heyres, one great tenemēt lying by the said .iij. tenemētes cōteyning &c. with thappurtenaunces, as in ample & large maner as T. L. gentleman now dwelleth in the same or anye other. &c. And it is furthermore fully agreed couenaunted and graūted betwene the sayde partyes by these presentes, that at all tymes conuenient it shall be lefull to eyther of them to entre into others parte, to them allotted, to do reperations and other behokes necessaries, vpon the meses, lādes, & tenementes to them severally allotted, & in amēdyng, buyl-

dyng or repayryng or otherwyse, of and vpō their owne partes of the said tēdes tenementes. &c. to them alotted and ap-poynted by these p̄sentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaūted, and grau-ted betwene the sayde parties, that all annual rētes and seruice due to the lord or lordes of the fee &c. shall be equallye borne betwene the said A. and Jone and they⁹ heires and assignes, inhabiters of the same tenement &c. that is to say, ey-ther of them for they⁹ part, and portion afore allotted. &c. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condicion and in defaute of repayment for euer.

THis Indenture made the. xxb. daye of. &c. betweue M. P. of London gentleman, on the one partye, and T. H. of H. in the countie of H. on the other partie: wyt-nesseth that the sayd T. beyng possessed of a cuppe with a couer of syluer parcel gylte, waying. xxij. ounces, and an halfe a quarteron of Troye weyght. Item a playne pece of siluer parcel gylt with a starre on the botome, wayinge. xij. ounces, thre quarters of the same weyght, and two great goblets &c. hath bargayned, solde, & deliuered al the saide plate

of

of goldesmythes worke, the daye and yere aboue reherſed, within the citie of London in playne and open market, to the ſayd W. P. for the ſumme of fyftye pounde ſterlynge, wherof the ſayde T. knowledgeth hym ſelfe fully e cõtented and payed by theſe p̃ſentes. Neuertheleſſe, the ſayde W. wylleth and graunteth by theſe p̃ſentes, that yf the ſayd Thomas wel and truly cõtent and pay or cauſe to be cõtented & payed, vnto the ſayde W. hys executoures or aſſignes, within the ſayde citie of London fyftye pounde ſterlynge, in the feaſt of Chriſtmaſſe nexte commyng, after the date of theſe p̃ſẽtes, without any further delay, that then the ſayde Wyllyam ſhall deliuer, or cauſe to be delyuered to the ſayd T. his executoures, or aſſignes (ſo makyng payment of the forſayd fyftye pounde) al the ſayd plate of goldeſmythes worke, and euery part and parcell of the ſame the ſale and bargayne aforſayd notwithſtandyng. And yf defaute be made of or in paymente of the ſayde fyftye pounde in part or in al at the day and place afore mẽcioned, that then the ſayde Thomas wylleth and graunteth and hym and hys executours byndeth, by theſe p̃ſentes, for to warraunt all the ſayde plate and the ſale and bargayne of the ſame, to the ſayde Wyllyam,

am, his executours and assignes against al persones for euermore. In wytnesse wherof &c.

¶ Thus muche is sufficient for the trade of makyng Indentures.

¶ Awarde.

Vnto all true Christen people to whom this present awarde shal come, or it shal rede, se, or heare, I. P. grocer, and I. A. pulter, citizins of London. Senden gretynge in our Lorde God euerlastynge: where as diuers variaunces, contrauersies, and debates heretofore haue bene had, moued and dependyng betwene Rauf R. citizin and grocer of Lõdon on that one partie: and I L. citizin and fysshmonger of London on that other partie, for sesyng and pacifyinge whereof eyther of the same parties hath cõpromitted and bounden them selues to other by obligation in the sume of. xx. li. sterlyng, with condition therupon endorsed to stande and abyde the awarde, ordinaunce and iudgemente of vs the sayd I. P. and I. A. of theyr cõmon assentes indifferently, elected and chosen. So alwayes that our sayd awarde ordinaunce, and iudgemẽt of and vpon the premisses were made and giuen vp in writing on this side the feast

feast of al sayntes nexte cõmyng, after the date herof, as by the same obligations therof made, bearyng date the daye &c. more playnly it doth appeare: wherupon now we the sayd arbitratours after the maner of variaũce by vs suspectly knowen appeyued, & wyth good & due deliberation therupon had and taken we haue made and gyuen vp our awarde in ꝑ behalfe, in maner & fourme folowyng. That is to say: Fyrst & principally we the sayd arbitratours do awarde, ordeyne, and iudge by thys oure ꝑsente awarde, that eyther of the same parties at thensealyng of this ꝑsent, awarde, shal inseale, & for ther dede delyuer the one to the other, a good, sure, sufficient, and lawful acquitaunce general, of all and al maner of actions, as wel real, as ꝑsonal, sutes, quarels, trespasses, dettes, debates, & accõptes, demaũdes, what soeuer they be, betwene the sayd parties, at any tyme before the date hereof, they haue ben had, moued or depending. Also we awarde, ordeyne and iudge, by thys our ꝑsent awarde, ꝑ the sayd Rauke shal paye, or cause to be paied to the said J. Lynet, to his executours, or assignes. iiij. li. of good and lawful money of Englande, in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to saye, at thensealynge of thys oure ꝑsente

awarde

warde twentie shyllynges sterlynges and in the feast of Easter next cõmyng after the date hereof .xl.s. in ful cõtentation and payment of the sayde. iiij.li. And that vpon the payment therof, the same parties to continue and be louers, & frendes, as they were before the date hereof. In wytnesse &c.

Obligations

¶ The fourme of makyng al kynde of obligations.

Nouerit vniuersi p̃ sentes me W.B. de R. in com S. gẽtlemã teneri et firmiter obligari. W.B. in decem libris sterlig. soluẽd. eidẽ W. aut suo certo attornat. vel execut. suis, in festo S. Michaelis archãgeli pr.futur. post dat. p̃sentiũ, ad quã quidẽ solutionẽ bene et fideliter faciẽd, obligo me heredes et exec. meos p̃ sentes sigillo meo sigil'atas dat. tertio die Octobr. Anno regni regis Henrici octaui &c. tricesimo tertio.

¶ An obligation where two are bounde to twayne.

Nouerint

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos M.M.de C.in Com.L.yoman, et T.R.de R. in com. predict. Tayler, teneri et firmiter obligari S.J.et C.R. gẽtlemen, in.xij.li.sterling.soluẽd, eisdem S.J.et C.R. seu eorum alteri, vel eor cert.attturnat. hered̃ibus vel executorib⁹ suis, in festo omnium sanctorum pxor.post dat.presẽtiũ. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter, faciend̃, obligamus nos, et vtrumq; nostrum per se, p toto et in solid̃.heredes et executores nostros p presentes sigillis nostris sigillat.Dat.ꝛc.

¶Where.iij.are bounde to one

Nouerint nos ꝛc. Antho. B. C.D.E.F.milites,teneri ꝛc G. H.gentleman in.xx.li. sterlig.soluẽdis,eid̃. G.H. aut suo certo atturnato vel exec.suis in festo oĩũ sãctor pxor.futur. post dat.present.Ad quã quidẽ solutionẽ bene et fideliter faciend̃, obligam⁹ nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se et pro toto et in solid̃,hered̃, et executores nostros p̃sentes.Sigillis nostris sigillat.ꝛc

¶An obligation where two owners of a shyppe are bounde to two marchauntes.

Nouerint

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos Johan Barnes, et Robertum T. de villa Hull marinarios ac possessores, siue proprietarios cuiusdam nauis voc. &c. The Johns of Hull teneri et firmiter obligari W. C. & J. C. marcatoribus ville Calic. in xl. li. sterlinge soluēd, eisdem W. &c. J. C. seu eorum alteri vel eor certo attornat. heredib⁹ seu executorib⁹ suis in festo Paschę pr. futur. post dat. p̄sentiū. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend, obligam⁹ nos et vtrūq; nostrum per se p̄o toto et in solid, ac nauem predictam cum toto apparatu eiusdem hered, et executores nostros ac omnia bona nostra tam vltra mare, q̄ citra vbicūq; fuerint inuenta per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium &c.

¶ And ye shal vnderstande that in obligations with cōdicions it is cōmōly accustomed to set no day of paymēt of the forfayte for then it shalbe due at all tymes whē it is required, if so be the condicion be not kepte.

¶ An obligatiō wherein thre are bounde to the kynge and other.

Nouerint &c. nos A. B. C. &c. marcatores de venetia teneri, et firmiter obligari excellentissimo in Xp̄o p̄rincipi et dño nostro,

nostro, dño Henrico oct. dei gratia Anglie, Frãcie, et Hibernie ꝛc. ac T.B. et B.L. collectoribus custom. et subsidiõ, eidem dñi Regis in portu Colcestre. in c. li. sterling. soluendõ, eisdẽ dño regi et custom. aut eor vni vel eor certo attornato, ad quã quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciẽd, obligam⁹ nos et vtrũq; nostrũ per se pro toto, et in solid. heredõ et executores nostros per presentes ꝛc.

¶ An obligation of diuers dayes of payment wyth expressynge of a forfayte yf defaute be made.

Nouerit ꝛc. nos A.B.L.D. ꝛc. teneri ꝛc. B.H. ꝛc. in. CC. li. sterlynge soluendõ. eidẽ B. ꝛc. in forma subscripta, videlicet in festo Annũtiationis beate Marie vginis pr. futur. v. li. in festo Pasche, tũc pror. sequẽt. v. li. in festo Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste tũc pr. futur. v. li. et sic de festo ad fest. ꝛc. videlicet in festis p̃dictis. v. li. quousq; dict. CC. li. plenarie ac psoluãtur, ad quas quidẽ solutiones et quãlibet eor et p̃mittit. bene et fideliter faciẽd, obligam⁹ nos et quẽlibet nostrum ꝛc. Et si cõtingat nos prefat. A.B.L.D. ꝛc. deficere in aliqua solutione solutionũ predictarũ in parte vel in toto contra formam predictã, tũc volum⁹, et con,

et concedim⁹ nos teneri et quelibet nostrum, ꝑ se ꝑ toto et in solid. ꝑ p̄sentes firmiter obligari prefat. G. in p̄dictis. CC.li. sterling. soluēdis eidē. G. aut suo certo atturnat. execut. aut assign̄. suis ꝛc. In cui⁹ rei testimoniū sigil. nr̄a. ꝛc.

¶ A sure obligation in a case where the detter is mistrusted, for steynge in to sanctuarye or beyonde the sea, to suffre to be sued, or such like causes, wyth expressynge of restitutiō of al costes, & charges, of the sute ꝛc.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, ꝙ ego A. B. non coact⁹, nō cōpuls⁹, nec aliqua alia mala imaginatione ad hoc induct⁹, sed mera ꝓpria et spōtanea voluntate. et certa sciētia recognosco, ac palā et publice cōfiteor me teneri & ꝑ p̄sētes firmit obligari D. E. in l. li. sterl. soluēd, et restituēd, eidē D. E. aut suo certo atturn̄. ꝓcurator. nūtio. hered. vel execut. suis, aut latori p̄ntiū in festo Pasche ꝓx. futur. sine dilatione vlteriori. Ad quam quidem solutionē bene et fideliter factend, et perimplend in forma predicta, obligo me, heredes, et executores meos ac oīa bona mea mobilia et immobilia p̄sētia et futur. tū vltra mare ꝙ̄ citra in

quocunq

quocunq; loco vel iurisdictione inuent. fuerint capiend̄ et distringend̄. Et si q̄d ablit defectus fiat in solutione p̄dict. vltra festum siue terminum superius limitat. tunc q̄cunq; dampna sumptus et interesse dictus E. D. patietur aut pati poterit vel debet, p̄ro tempore eiusdem defectus. ꝛc. illa omnia et singula ego dictus A. B. teneor, et firmiter obligor per p̄sites soluere et fideliter satisfacere sicut de debito principali statutis, priuilegijs, ac cōsuetud̄ quibuscūq; ciuitatis London, seu cuiuscunq; alterius ciuitatis, ville, patrie vel loci ad hoc contrarijs non obstantib⁹. Reuoco etiā et renuntio omnes protectiones, defensiones, sanctuaria, francheſias, libertates, subuentiones et priuilegia quecūq; per que ego posse in hac parte tueri, aut cautelas seu dolum ministrare in dampnum et preiudicium predicti E. creditoris mei de premissis. ꝛc. In cuius rei testimonium. ꝛc. ¶ After this maner may ye make all obligations.

¶ Condicions of dyuerse sortes.

For asmoche as there be diuers fourmes of endorsementes called cōmonlye conditions, some in latyne, some in Englysh, ac-

cordynge to the sondrye pleasures of the wryters, lest I shulde be ouer tedious to the reader, I thought it mooste conuenient to set onely them that be cõmonly vsed in English, yf any be disposed to traduce them into Latyn, he may doo it easelye, after the examples that here vnder folowe.

¶ A condicion for perfourmyng of awarde in a matter of landes.

THe condicion of this obligation is suche, that yf the within bounden H. J. and J. M. do stande to, obeye, perfourme, kepe and fulfyll the awarde, arbitremente, ordynaunce, rule and iudgement of B. M. gentleman. &c. and O. M. sergeaunt at the lawe, arbitratours indifferently named, elect and chosen, aswell on ỹ part of the within named R. as on the parte of the sayd H. J. to arbitre, ordeine and deme, aswell of and vpon the ryght, tytle, interest, vse and possession of a gardeyn, lying. &c. as of, and vpon all actions, trespalles, quarelles, sutes, debates, dettes, demaundes, and all other grefes and inconueniences, had, moued styred, or dependyng betwene the said parties concernyng the same gardeyne. And also yf the sayde H. J. before the feaste of Easter nexte commynge. &c.

shewe

shewe vnto the sayde arbitratours, all suche writynges as they haue in theyr possession concerning theyr ryght, title, vse, interest, or possession of the forsayd gardeyn, in suche wyse, that the sayde arbitratours be not delayed to gyue an arbitrement of and in the premisses for want of syght of the euidence of theyr partye. And the same awarde, arbitrement, ordinaunce, rule, and iudgemente of the forsayde arbitratours the sayde H.J. and J.M. do on theyr partie, wel and truly perfourme and kepe. So that the same awarde, arbitrement. &c. of & vpon the premysses, be made and yelden vp in writyng on this syde ỹ feast of easter next commyng, within limytrd. That then this present obligation to be voyde and of none effect: or els to remayne in his full power, strength, & vertue.

¶ A condicion to delyuer come at a certayne daye and place.

The condition of this obligation is suche, that yf the within bounden J.S. wel and truly deliuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the within named J.M. his executours or assignes at the dwellynge place of the same Iohn M.

ſet and being in the towne of Holme. xx quarters of wheate, whyte and redde, ſwete, cleane, drye and marchaundable with the beſte, on thys ſyde the feaſte of all ſayntes within wrytte, that then this obligation to be voyde, and of no value, or els to abyde in his ful ſtregth vertue and effecte.

¶ A condition to mayntayne the poſſeſſion in a ſale of landes.

THe condition of this obliga. &c. that yf the wiñ named A. maye well and peaceably haue, holde, enioye, and poſſeſſe, from ỹ date of theſe preſentes, to hym and to hys heyres and aſſygnes for euer, all and ſinguler thoſe landes, tenementes. &c. with all the appurtenaunces, ſet, lying and being. &c. (which late were the lãdes of the withyn bounden B. & whiche the ſayde A. latelye had to hym, and to his heyres and aſſygnes, of the gyfte & graunt of the ſayde B. as by a certayne dede by the ſame B. to the forſayde A. therof made, and vnder his ſeale of armes ſealed and ſubſcrybed wyth hys owne hand more openly doth appeare) without any moleſtation, interuption, election, expulſion, or recouerye of the ſame,

same, or any parcell therof by the sayde R. his heyres or assygnes, or by anye other person, by reason of anye ryght or tytle, to hym or them before the date within mencioned, hadde, growyng, or accrealynge, that then this present obligation. &c. or els. &c.

¶ An other fourme vpon the same.

The condicio. &c. that yf the with in named A. haue, holde, & peaceablye possesse to hym and to hys heyres and assygnes for euer all those. v. messuages with thappurtenaunces, which sometyme were the within bounden M. H. without any difference let, interruption, eiection, expulsio, impleadyng, molesting, vexation or greke eyther by the sayde C. or his heyres, or anye other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauyng or pretendyng any maner, ryght, title, vse, clayme or interest of & in the said. v. messuages, or any parte or parcell of the same, that then this present obligation. &c.

¶ A condicion for the warrantie of woad or any lyke thyng.

The condicion of. &c. that where the within bounden F. hath bargayned solde, and delyuered to the within N. iij. named

named R. an hundred bales of Tholouse woad, of the markes of. iiij. knottes euery bale, and hath promysed and warraunted vnto the same R. that euery set of the same woad shal make whē it is sette and proued. iiij. li. sterlynge: Yf it be so that euery sette of the same woad whē it is sette and proued make the sayd warrantie of. iiij. li. sterlyng, that then this present obligation shall be voyde and holde for nought.

And yf any sette of the forsayde woad, (reckenynge. iij. c. for a sette) make not when it is set and proued, the sayd warrauntie of. iiij. li. sterlyng. And then, yf the forsayd F. from tyme to tyme, vpō due knowledge therof to hym made & gyuen by the forsayd R. or by his assignes, well and trulye delyuer or do to be delyuered vnto the sayd R. or to his certayne attourneye, or to hys executours, at the brydge foote in the citie of London, as moche Tholouse woad of the goodnesse and warrantie aforsayd, after. xvi. s. sterlyng for euery hundred weyght therof, as shall lacke in any set of the foresayde warrauntie of. iiij. li. sterlyng, that then also this obligation be voyde. &c.

¶ A condition vpon an indenture of apprentishyppe.

The

The condition of this obligation is such, that where A.B. the son of the within bounde C.D. by his certayne Indenture, whose date is the.x.day.&c. hath put him selfe apprentyse to the within named E.M. to be learned in the crafte or mistery of paynting, and to dwell with hym.&c. from the sayde date, to the ende and terme of.viii.yeres then next ensuing, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the sayde Indenture thereof made, more openly doth appeare. Yf the sayd A. well and truly serue the forsayd E.M. his master in the maner of apprentyse, from the daye of the date within wrytten, to the ende and terme of the sayde.viij. yeres, accordynge to the tenour, purporte, and effecte of the sayde Indenture, in all poyntes and articles &c. that then.&c.

¶ A condition where a man hath bought an others ryght, and hath a letter of atturneye, to sue for the same, byndyng the seller, that he shall not gyue any quitaunce to the partie in daūger of the byer &c.

THe condicion of this obligacion is suche, that where as the within bounden A. B. made and ordeyned the within named C. D. his especiall good and lawfull attourney, to axe, leuye, &c. to the vse, profyte and cõmoditie of the sayde C. D. of one E. F. citizin of Londõ grocer. xx. li. sterlyng in which the sayd E. F. by this obligacion therof made, standeth bounde to ỳ sayd A. B. as in a certayne letter of attorney by the sayd A. to the abouenamed C. D. thereof gyuen, more euidentlye appeareth. Yf the sayde A. B. from the date of this present obligacion, do not call agayne, reuoke, or disanull the forsayd letter of attorney, nor any maner sale, plee, or action by the forsayde C. D. in the name of the forerehearsed A. agaynste the abouewrytten E. F. or his executours in any courte hereafter to be cõmenced or dependyng, nor by any other meanes withstande, let, or interrupt the tytle of the same C. of and to the sayde summe of. xx. li. nor gyue vnto the sayde E. F. nor to his executours any maner quyttaunce, discharge or release of or vpon the sayd summe or anye parte or portion of the same, that then this present obligacion. &c.

¶ A condition for to kepe the peace, and to be of good abearynge

The

THe condicion of this obligation is suche, that yf the within bounden Symon and Elizabeth his wife, do kepe the peace agaynste all the kynges liege people, and especially against Adã B. Clem. D. &c. and beare hym selfe honestly and dulye, bothe in his wordes & deedes, agaynste the sayde A. B. &c. nor disclaundre them or anye of them, of or vpon any suche matters touchynge the death of J. M. or the sute about the triall of the same, wherin the sayde A. B. &c. are by the kynges lawes ecclesiasticall and temporall clerely declared innocent, that then. &c.

¶ A condition to warraunt the sale of a shyppe.

THe condicion of this obligation is suche, that where the within bounden A. B. solde vnto the withinnamed C. D. a certayne shyppe called the Marye of Calice, and all maner of battell instrumentes, furnimentes, and apparell of the same shyppe with the appurtenances, for a certayne sũme of money betwene them accorded, as in a byll of sale thereof made, playnely doth appeare. Yf the sayde C. D. well and peasybly maye haue, hold, enioye and possesse, to him, his heyres and assignes al the sayde shyppe, battell instrumentes, furni-

furnimentes, apparel and appurtenaũ-ces afore sayde, without contradiction let, or disturbaunce of any person or persons, by reasõ of any clayme or interest in the same before the date of these presentes had or made according to the tenour and effect of the sayde indenture, that then. &c.

¶ A condition to cause a man to seale an obligation by a certayne daye.

The condition. &c. that yf the within bounden J. C. before the feast of N. nexte commynge after the date herof, cause Wyll. C. of the towne of B. to be bounde by his wrytyng obligatorye sufficient in the lawe and wyth hys seale insealed vnto the within named A. in. x. pounde sterling to be payed the. x. daye of Auguste. &c. and also before the same feaste, cause the sayde W. to delyuer the same obligation clerely for his dede and dutye in the towne of B. vnto Joh. K. of H. clothyer, to the vse of the sayde A. That then this present obligation. &c.

¶ A condition to delyuer oyles by a daye fyxed.

The

The condition of this obligation is suche, that if the within boūden I. at any tyme before ẏ feast of saynt Michael the archangel nexte commynge after the date within wrytten, deliuer or cause to be delyuered in the cytie of London to W. R. wͭin named, or to his certayne atturney, heyres or executours, tenne tonnes of oyle of Ciuyle, good, swete, and marchaundable, full and well bound accordynglye: that then this present obligation. &c.

¶ A condition to make estate to an other, by a certayne daye.

The condition of this obligation is suche, that if the within boūden A. before the feaste of easter next cōmyng, make vnto the wͭin named R. and to suche other persons as the sayd R. shall therunto name and assigne, to haue and to holde, to them, theyr heyres and assignes, a good, sure sufficient and lawfull estate, of and in all those landes, tenementes. &c. by dedes and euidences sufficient in ẏ lawe, or by fyne or recouerie, if nede shall requyre, or by any other sure, and lawful meanes as shalbe aduysed by the learned connsayle of the sayd R. his heyres and assignes, that then. &c.

A condi=

¶ A condicion to saue a man harmeles, that is bounde for an other man by recognisaunce.

The condition of this obligation is such, that where the withinnamed A.B.C.D. at the special instaunce, petition & requeste of the within bounde E.F. and for his dette by a certayne obligation of recognisaunce made before M.M. recorder of the cytie of Lō. & J.K. knight Alderman of Lond, the tenth daye. &c. stande bounde vnto the chambre of London, in the summe of. xx.li. sterling by waye of a recognisaunce, as in the same obligation playnelyer appeareth. Yf the sayde E.F. his heyres executours and assignes, paye vnto the sayde chamberer all the forsayde sūme of. xx.li. and also saue and kepe harmeles the abouenamed A.B. &c. from all maner indempnities, costes, and charges, of, for, and concernynge the sayde obligation of recognisaunce, and all other thynges concernyng the same, that then this. &c.

¶ A condicion to paye a rent accordyng to an Indenture of a lease.

The condicion of. &c. That where the within bounde A.B. hath lately taken in ferme for the terme of. vi. yeres

yes of the within named L.D. one tene ment, set and lying in the towne of W. &c.for ỳ rent of.xl.s̄.yerely to be payed as in a payer of indētures therof made whose date is.&c,playnelyer appereth. yf the sayde A.B.and his executours well and truly pay or cause to be payed to the sayde L. D. his heyres and assyg nes, the forsayd yerely rente of.xl.s̄. at the dayes and termes accustomed,ac cordyng to the tenour and effecte of the sayde Indenture.&c.that then.&c.

¶ A condicion vpon an Indenture of sale,to make good the summe.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that where the within bounden J.S. the day of ỳ date within wrytten, for the summe of.xx.li.sterlyng,bargayned, solde and delyuered to the within named. T. P. dyuers goodes, plate, and iewels, in a certayne Indenture comprehēded,bea ryng date.&c. vnder a condicion in the same Indenture specifyed. yf the sayd J.S. make defaulte of payment in the sayde Indenture mencioned and com prised. And then yf al ỳ forsaid goodes, plate and iewels indifferently prysed, be founde of lesse value then. xx. mar kes

kes sterlynge of readye moneye, to the sayde I.S. immediatlye paye or cause to be payed to the abouenamed Thom. his heyres or assign. &c. as moche good and lawefull moneye or other ware, as shall amounte to the summe of all that shalbe lackyng of the sayd twenty pou des in the goodes, plate, and iewelles aforerehersed, that then thys obligation be of no value. &c.

¶ A condition in a ioynter, to gyue estate in certayne landes to the wyfe, where ther is none other indēture made betwene the parties.

THe condition of this obligation is such, that yf ỹ within bounde W. R. &c. or his heyres at theyr owne proper costes and charges, before ỹ feaste of Easter next after the date hin written, make, or cause to be made vnto A.C. &c. a good, sure, sufficiēt & lawful estate in the lawe, of and in al and singuler those landes, tenemēt. &c. wyth thappurtenaunces, in the citye of London, of the yerely value of xl. l. sterlynge, ouer and aboue all charges and reprysles. To haue and to holde, all the sayde landes and tenementes, with the appurtenaunces, vnto the sayd A.C. &c

for

for terme of lyfe, of M.B. to the vſe of the ſame M.B. and to her allygnes, for terme of her lyfe, the whych M. by the grace of God, ſhall marye and take to huſbande the ſayde W. R. And alſo yt the ſayde W.R. after the ſayde eſtate, of and in the landes and tenementes afore rehearſed, do ſuffre and cauſe to be done, all and euery thynge and thinges as ſhall be aduyſed by the learned counſayle of the ſayde. A.B.C.D. &c. theyr heyres and executours, to make the forſayde ſtate ſure, to the abouenamed. A. B. to the vſe of the ſame M. for terme of her lyfe, be it by recouerie fines, feoffamentes, releaſe, confirmation, and dedes enrolled, wyth warrantie, or wyth oute warrantie, or anye of them, that then. &c.

¶ A condition to perfourme a payre of Jndentures.

The cõdition. &c. that yf the wyth in bounden J. W. wel and truly obſerue, fulfyl and kepe al & ſinguler grauntes, promiſes, & agrementes, on the partye of the ſayd J. W and A. hys wyfe, to be obſerued & kept, contayned, declared and ſpecifyed in a payre of Jndentures, bearynge date the. x. daye. &c. betwene the ſayde. J. W

of the

of the one partie, and the withinnamed R.S. on the other parte thereof, made, sealed, & deliuered, that then &c.

¶ A condition to saue a man harmelesse, being suretie for an other in a simple obligation.

THe condition of this obligation. &c. that yf the within bounden J. L. from henceforthe do saue and kepe harmeleſſe from all indempnities, losses, actions, troubles and veratiõs, the wythin named W. J. hys heyres and executours, agaynst T. L. R. F. &c. and euery of them, theyr heyres. &c. of and for a certayne wrytyng obligatorye of the summe of xl. li. wherein the sayde W. J. standeth bounde as suretye for the sayde J. L. togyther with M. N. of D. draper, ioyntly and seuerally, as by the same obligation playnelyer appeareth, that then. &c.

¶ A condition of the peace, or the good abearyng.

THe condition. &c. yf the within bounden S. T. personally appeare in the custodye of the baylye within written or of his deputie, before the Justyces of our soueraygne lorde the kynge, &c. the monday next after the natiuitie

of

of saynt John the Baptiste &c. at the towne &c. to fynde there before the sayd iustyces, good, and sufficient sureties of the peace, and to behaue and beare hym selfe wel & peaceably agaynst our sayde souereygne lorde and all his lyege people, and speciallye agaynst A. B. and in the meane tyme kepe the peace of oure sayde soueraygne lorde. And so from henceforth saue and kepe harmeles the wythin named bayly &c. for and concernyng the premisses or any part of them, that then &c.

¶ A condition to be true prisoner.

The condition &c. ẏ yf J. H. marchaunt of Lukas, whyche nowe is in the kinges prison vnder keping of the shyryffe within written as well by reason of a wryt of oure souereygne lorde the kyng of the statute of the staple conternynge the summe of C.li. sterlyng as also for certayne other actions, causes, and sutes, on the behalfe of R. S. &c. moued and cōmenced, be from henceforth true and faythfull prysoner, tarying and remaynyng with the sayde shyryffe and hys deputies tyl the same J. B. be fully at an ende, discharged and acquyted of the sayde actions, and then contente and paye to the

layde shyrysse &c. al and singuler costes charges, fees. and other duryes in such cases heretofore accustomed to be paied that then &c.

¶ A condition for the sealynge of acquittaunce or releasse of landes. &c.

THe condition of thys obligation is suche, that yf the wythin bouden A. B. do cause J. M. sergeaunt at the law and E. hys wyfe before the feast of Easter next cõmynge at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde A. By theyr sufficient dede in the lawe, to release, remitte, and quyte clayme to the wythin named L. D. &c and theyr heyres, all theyr ryght, tytle, dower, and interest whiche the sayd J. M. and E. hys wyfe, or eyther of them haue had, or may haue, of and in al such landes, tenementes, &c. that then &c.

¶ Hereafter folowyth the maner of makyng of acquyttaunces in latin and in Engylshe.

¶ Acquaittaunce of a parcel of a summe.

NOuerit vniuersi p̃ sentes me A. B. &c. recipisse et habuisse die cõfectionis p̃sentiũ, de M. J. &c. xx. s̃. sterling. p̃o festo omnium sanctorum

factor anno domini ꝛc. in partem solutionis .xx. li. sterling. in quibus idē M. per scriptum suum obligatorium cū cōditione in dorso eiusdem conscript. sup eod. contect. mihi prefato A. tenetur et obligatur. De quib⁹ quidem .xx. solid. in partem solutionis maioris sum. in eadē condicione specificat. fateor me bene et fideliter esse solut. dictumq; M. heredē, et executores suos inde esse quiet. per p̄sentes. In cui⁹ rei testimonii, sigillum meum prelentib⁹ appolui, dat. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englysh.

B Et it knowen to all men by these presentes. That I A. B. ꝛc. haue receyued, and had the day of makyng of these presentes of M. I. ꝛc. xx. s. sterlynge, for the feast of al sayntes laste before the date wythin wrytten in part of paimēt of .xx. li. sterlig. in which the sayd M. by hys wrytyng obligatory wyth a condition in the backe therof standeth, holde and bouaden to me the sayd A. B. for the payment of the same. Of whyche .xx. s. in part of payment of the more summe in the sayde condition mencioned, I confesse my selfe wel and truely content and payed, and the sayde M. hys heyres and executours clerelye acquyted & discharged thereof for euer. In wytnesse ꝛc.

¶ Acquittaunce of annuitie.

Nouerint &c. me J. K. &c. recipisse &c. de H. R. per man⁹ J. D. firmarij manerij sui de R. x. li. in partem solutionis cuiusdā annuitatis. xx. li. mihi ad terminum vite mee, per dictum H. concess. percipiend, annuat. ad t̄minos duos, vidl̄z ad festum N. et. N. equis portionibus, de quibus. x. li. fateor me cōtēt. et solut. et ipsū ide hered, et executores suos imperpetuū esse quietū per presentes &c. In cuius rei &c.

¶ Acquyttaunce for the tenthes and subsidy payed to the collectour.

Presens scriptum testatur ꝙ ego magist. Henric⁹ Hoskyns decimarū et subsid, dn̄i nostri Regis super oēs personas ecclesiasticas in et per totū diocesim. M. ꝑcipiend. collector et receptor generalis, sufficienti auctoritate episcopali fulcit⁹, et legittime consuet⁹ recipi de mag. G. Willm̄s rectore de bridel pro decimis et subsid. eiusdem ecclesie sue dicto illustrissimo nostro Regi, ꝑ anno dn̄i millesimo, quingen. &c. ad festū natalis dn̄i, vltimo p̄terlt. debitis. xviij. s. et. xvi. s. ij. d. de quib⁹ q̄dem pecunijs, fateor me ad vsū dicti dn̄i

ti dñi Regis solut. et ipsũ & ecclesiã suã
p̃dict. penit⁹ liberã et qui etiã p p̃sentes
manu mea subscript. dat. etc. Anno reg-
ni regis Henrici etc.

¶ A general quyttaunce.

Nouerint vniuersi etc. me T. H.
remisisse, relaxasse, et oĩmodo p
me, hered̃, et executoribus meis
imppetuũ quiet. clamasse R. M.
de N. oẽs et omnimodas actiones tã re-
ales quã personales sect. querelas, debi-
ta, executiones, transgressiones, et de-
maũd̃. quas vel que vnquã habui, habeo
seu in futur̃. quouismodo habere potero
vers⁹ predict. R. ratione aut causa qua-
cũq; ab origine mundi vsq; in diem con-
fectionis presentium. In cuius rei etc.

¶ The fourme of the same
in Englyshe.

Be it knowen to all men by these
presentes, that I T. H. haue re-
mised, released, and for me, myne
heyres, and executours perpetu-
ally quite clamed to R. M. of N. al and
al maner of actions, as wel real as per-
sonal, sutes, quarels, dettes, executions
trespasses, and demaundes, whyche I
the said T. mine heyres and executours
haue had or myght, or ought to haue a-

gaynste the same R. by anye maner of cause or colour, frō the begynnyng of ye worlde, tyl the daye of the date of these presentes. In wytnesse wherof &c.

¶ A quyttaunce made by a vicare or a parson, to the pctours of his vicarage or parsonage.

Nouerint vniuersi &c. me A. B. vicarium ecclesie parachialis de S. recipisse et audiuisse die confectionis presentium compotum finalem et totalem W. P. procuratoris vicarie mee p̄dict. de oībus receptis, exitib⁹, solutionib⁹, et liberationib⁹, predict. vicarie mee spectant. de toto tēpore quo dictus W. fuit procurator me⁹ ibidē. Ita q̄ cōputatis cōputādis & allocatis allocādis ipsū W. & executores suos de quocunq; vlteriori compoto ratione p̄missoꝝ mihi reddend̄ vsq; in diem dat. presentium acquieto libero et exonero p presentes sigillo meo sigillat. &c.

¶ A fourme of the same in Englyshe.

B Eit knowen to all men by these presentes, that I A. B. vicare of the paryshe churche of S. in the countye of H. haue receyued and harde the daye of makyng of these presentes, the hole, ful, and finall accompte of W. P. my

P. my proctoure of the sayde vicarage, of and for al, and al maner receytes, issues, paymentes, and deliueries, vnto my sayde vicarage in any wyse perteynyng, for al the tyme and space that the foresayde W. P. hath bene my proctour there. So that al thynges accoũted that oughte to be counted, and all thynges allowed that ought to be allowed. I do release, acquyte and discharge the foresayde W. P. hys heyres and executours, of all maner further rekenynges concernyng the premisses, or any parcel of the same, from the begynnyng of the worlde, tyl the day of the date herof &c. In wytneste &c.

¶ Letters of manumission for a bondeman, in latyne and Englyshe.

Uniuersis et singulis xp̃i fidelibus p̃ntes litteras inspecturis T. R. miles, dñs S. et M. cõitissa R. vxor ei⁹ salutẽ in dño sẽpiternã. Cũ J. B. alias dict⁹ J. B. natiu⁹ nr̃, filius R. B. alias dicti R. B. natiui nostri spectãt. siue appendent. manerio nostro de P. in com̃ C. in villenagio procreatus fuerit, est et ac ꝓ tali et vt talis cõmuniter dict⁹, tẽt⁹, habit⁹, et reputat⁹ palam publice et priuate. Noueritis nos T. R. &c. certis de causis veris et legittimis nos et animos nr̃os ĩ ea parte

mouentib⁹ pro nobis et hered̄, nr̄is imperpetuū manumisisse, liberasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis et villenagij exonerasse, put p p̄sētes nr̄as litteras patentes manumittim⁹, liberam⁹, et exoneram⁹ predict. J. B. cum tota sequela sua ꝓcreata et ꝓcreand̄ bonis et catellis terris et tenementis suis perquisitis siue imposterꝝ perquirendis quibuscunq̄. Sciatis etiam nos p̄fatos T. et M. etc. Remisisse, relaxasse, ac omnino ꝑ nobis heredibus et executorib⁹ nostris imperpetuū quietum clamasse sicut per p̄ntes nostras litteras relaxam⁹, remittim⁹ et quiet. clamam⁹ eidem J. B. alias dicto J. B. et heredib⁹ suis et toti sequele, siue oēs et oīmodas actiones reales, et ꝑsonales, sectas, querelas, seruic. calūpnia, transgres. debita, et demaund̄ quecunq̄ quas vers⁹ eund̄ J. B. alias dictum J. B. vel aliquos heredū seu sequelarum suaꝝ aut eorum aliquū habem⁹, habuimus, seu quouismodo habere poterimus aut heredes nr̄i habere poterūt in futurū ratione seruitutis et villenagij predict. vel aliqua quacunq̄ de causa ab origine mundi in diem confectionis p̄sentium. Ita videlicet ꝙ nos predict. T. domin⁹ S. et M. comitissa R. nec alter nostrum, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis ali⁹ per nos, pro nobis, seu nomine nostro aut alteri⁹ nostrum, aliquam actionem

sionem, ius, titulum, clameum, interesse seu demaundam villenagij vel seruitutis per breue domini Regis seu aliquo modo quocunq; vers⁹ dictum J. B. aliter dictum J. B. aut sequelam suam procreat. seu procreand̄ bona aut catalla, terras, aut tenemēta sua perquisita vel imposterum proquirend̄ de certo exigere, clamare, seu vindicare poterim⁹, poterit, aut vnquam poterint in futurum, sed totaliter lim⁹ imperpetuum exinde penitus auersi et excluſi per presentes. Et nos vero predicti T. S. et M. et heredes nostri prefat. J. B. alias dict. J. B. cum tota sequela sua procreat. seu procreand̄ liberos erga gentem omnem warrantizabimus imperpetuum per p̄sentes. In cuius rei &c.

¶ The fourme of the same lettre of manumission in Englyshe.

TO all Christen people that shall se thys present wrytynge T. S. knyght, lorde S. & M. Counteſſe of R hys wyfe, sendeth gretyng in our Lorde God euerlastynge. Where as J. B. otherwyse called J. B. oure bondeman or vyllayne, the sonne of R. B. otherwyse called R. B. our bondmā or vyllayne belongyng and appendaunt to our manour of P. in the countie of L. was

wss and is borne in pure villinage, & for and as a bondeman or villayne was and is cõmonly called, taken, had, accõpted, and reputed priuyly, and apertly. Knowe ye, that we the sayde T. &c. for certayne good and lawful consideracions, mouynge our myndes, haue for vs and our heyres manumitted, and frõ the yocke of seruitude and villinage, delyuered, and discharged, as we nowe by these our letters patentes, manumitte, delyuer, and discharge for euer the sayd J. B. otherwyse called J. B. wyth all hys sequele and progenitie gotten or to be gotten, and all and singuler goodes, cattalles, landes, and tenementes, and other perquisites, whyche the sayde J. B. otherwise called J. B. nowe hath or at any tyme shal haue or get hereafter. And ye shall vnderstande also, that we the forsayde T. S. M. haue remised, released, and for vs, and oure heyres for euer, quite claimed, as we now by these presentes do remitte, release, and quyte clayme to the same J. B. otherwise called J. B. and al hys heyres sequele and progenitie gottten or to be goten &c. all and al maner actions, real, and personal, sutes, quarels, seruices, trespalles, dettes, & demaundes what so euer they be, whyche he the sayd T. M. &c. or oure heyres had, haue, or hereafter maye or

shal

shal haue in anye maner wyse agaynste the sayde I. B. otherwyse called I. B. or any of hys heyres, sequeles, or progenity by reason of the villenage or seruitude aforsayd, or by any other cause, pretence or colour from the begynnynge of the worlde, vntyl the daye of makynge of these presentes. So that neyther we the said T. M. er. nor any of vs nor our heyres, nor any other by vs, for vs, or in our name, shal or maye fromhence forth haue, exacte, sue, clayme, or chalenge any maner right, title, acitō, ireste, or demaūde of villenage or bondage, against the sayde I. B. otherwese called I. B. or hys heyres, sequele, or pgenitie, goodes, cattalles, landes, tenementes, er. or any of thē by wrytte of our souerayngne Lorde the kinge, or by any other maner, but thereof be clerelye excluded and auoyded, for euer by these presētes. And we the sayde T. S. M. and oure heyres the sayde I. B. otherwyse called I. B. wyth al his sequele, and progenity gotten or to be goten agaynst al people, shal warraunt free for euer. In witnesse er.

¶ An other fourme of manumission in Englyshe.

TO all christen people to whom thys present commeth, Anthony Erle, Rycharde Lorde. S. and of R. sendeth gretyng in our Lorde God

God euerlastyuge. Be it knowen vnto all people, that where as we by the information of certayne persones, haue made tytle, and clayme, to one J. T. of Lynne, in the Countie of Norfolk. and to one W. T. brother of the same J. T. of S. in the Countie of K. and all theyr issues of theyr bodyes commynge, to be villaynes and bonde vnto vs, as appendaunte to our manour of J. in the countie aforesayde. And for as moche as we finde neither proffe nor sufficient groūd whereby we maye vnderstande that the sayde J. and W. or anye of theyr issue shulde be villaynes or bonde to vs but by euident proffe in sūdry wyse brought and shewed to vs, we rather vnderstāde the contrarye to be true. Therfore we beynge desyrous to sette all doubtfull matters apparte and willynge also the sayd John and Wyllyam to be no further greued or molested wrongefullye wythout sufficient cause, and that they maye fromhenceforth lyue in suretye of the same, haue remised, released &c. vt supra.

Here foloweth the makynge of diuers letters of atturneys.

A generall letter of atturney to recouer dettes.

Nouerint

Nouerit vniuersi per ꝑsentes me T.C. de W. in Com̃ E. gẽtleman fecisse, constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectũ mi-hi in Christo J. M. meum verum et legittimum atturnatum ad petẽd̃ et exigendum, leuandum, recuperandum, & recipiendum vice & nomine meo et ꝓ me omnes et singulas pecuniarum mearum summas et debita mea quecunq; que mihi quacunq; de causa a personis quibuscunq;, infra vniuersum regnum Anglie debentia, spectantia, siue pertinent. sunt. Dand̃, et per ꝑsentes concedẽd̃ predicto atturnato meo plenam et integram potestatem meam et auctoritatem in ꝓmissis querendi, agendi, diffendi, ꝓsequendi, implacitand̃, arrestãdi, impriſonandi, condempnari faciendi, et extra priſonã liberãdi, debit. ꝑdict. recuperãdi, et recipiendi, et de receptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et cõcordia, acquietãdi, seu aliis eronerationes nomini meo cõponẽdi, sigillãdi, et deliberãdi, et atturnat. aliũ vnum vel plures sub se cõstituend̃, et reuocand̃, necnon et omnia alia et singula, que in ꝓmissis seu circa ea necessaria fuerint & opportuna vice & nomine meo faciend. exequẽd. exercend. expediend. et finiend. adeo plenarie et integre ꝓout facere possem siue deberem si in ꝓmissis personaliter

ter

ter interesse̅m. Ratu et grat. habens et habiturus totum et quicquid dictus attornatus meus nomine meo fecerit, seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. ꝛc.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englysshe.

Be it knowen to all men by these
B presentes, that I T.C. of W. in the county of E. gentleman haue made, cõstitute and in my place set and ordeyned my welbeloued in Christe I. M. my true and lawful attorney to arrequyre, leuye, recouer, and receyue, in my name for me and to myne vse al and singuler summes of money, and dettes, what soeuer they be, of al maner psons in anye wyse to me due, pertenynge or belongynge in any parte or place within thys realme of Englande. Gyuynge and grauntyng to my sayd attorney my ful and hole power and auctoritie in the premisses, to playnt, arrest, sue, declare, implede, imprison, cause to be condempned, and release the sayde detters, recouer, and receyue, and therupon finally accord & acquite, letters of quitaũce and other discharges for me and in my name to compounde, seale and delyuer, attorney or attorneis, one or moo vnder hym to ordeyne and set, and at his plea-

sure

ſure agayne to reuoke, and moreouer to do, execute, perfourme, conclude, and fi-nyſhe for me and in my place as is men-tioned afore, all and ſinguler thynges, whyche ſhal be expedient and neceſſary concernyng the premiſſes as throughly hollye, and ſurely, as I my ſelfe ſhulde do, yf I were there in myne owne per-ſon preſent. And all that euer my ſayde atturney ſhall happen to do or cauſe to be done, in and for the premiſſes. I pro-myſe to allowe, perfoutme, ratify, and ſtablyſhe, and therto I bynde me, myne heyres, and executours, by theſe preſē-tes. In wytneſſe wherof &c.

¶ A letter of atturney for ſpecial det.

Nouerint vniuerſi per preſentes me I.C. de W. in Com̄ K. pomā feciſſe, ordinaſſe, et loco meo po-ſuiſſe dilectos mihi in Xpo K. B. et K. M. meos veros et legittimos atturnatos coniunctim & diuiſim ad pe-tend̄, leuand̄, recuperand̄, et recipiend̄, vice et nomine meo, et pro me de T. H. & de executorib⁹ ſuis, illas .x.li. ſterling. quas idem Thomas mihi debet, et in-iuſte a me detinet, et in quibus ipſe per ſcriptum ſuum obligatorium mihi te-netur et obligatur. Dand. et per preſen-tes concedend. dictis atturnatis meis et eorum vtriq; coniunctim et diuiſim

plenam

plenam potestatem meam et auctoritatem in premissis et in singulis ea tãgẽt. predictum .T. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro non solutione dictar. r. li. et cuuslibet inde parcelle implicitãd. arrestand. condempnari faciend. imprisonand. et extra prisonam deliberãd. ac per quemcumq; ptestũ iuris versus eosdem prosequẽd. Necnon de et super receptis et recuperatis .ꝛc. and so lykewyse after the fyrst example.

¶ A letter of atturney to delyuer possessions of landes.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me .W.R. ꝛc. assignasse, fecisse, et loco meo posuisse, ac cõstituisse per pntes dilectum mihi in xpo .A.R. meũ verum et legittimum atturnatũ ad intrãd. p me vice et nomine meo, i oia illa messuag. terras, tenemẽta, prata, pascua, pasturã. ac cetera pmissa cum suis pertinentijs, que nuper fuerũt R.M. generosi defunct. Et post talem intratũ ad deliberãd. pro me vice et nomine meo plenam ⁊ pacificam possessionẽ ⁊ seisinam de et in pdict. messuag. terris, ꝛc. cum omnibus suis pertinentijs J.B. de L. in com S. Generosi, aut suo certo atturnato, heredibus et executoribus suis secundum vim, formam tenorem et effectũ cuiusdã charte mee ⁊ me

me p̄fat. W. antedicto J. B. & alijs fact. cui⁹ dat. est. &c. prout per inspectionem eiusdē pleni⁹ apparebit. Ceteraq; oīa et singula q̄ in p̄missis vel circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna pro me vice et noīe meo faciēd, excercend. &c. adeo plene. &c. Rat. &c. as afore.

¶ A letter of atturney to receyue possession of landes.

Nouerint. &c. dilictū mihi ī xp̄o C. D. de M. meū verū et legittimū atturnatū ad intrand p me vice & nomine meo in vnū messuagium cum gardino et suis ptiñ, in villa de N. cōtinēt. p estimationē duas acr̄. terre. &c q̄ nup fuerunt A. B. defuncti ac plenam et pacificā possessionē et seisinā inde capiend et post huiusmodi seisinā et possessionē sic inde receptā et habit. eandē ad meū ppriū vsū retinend & custodiēd scdm vim, formā et effectū cuiusdā charte mihi & alijs fact. per E. F. gener̄. vt p eandē chartā īde cōfect. cui⁹ dat. est. &c. manifeste liq̄t et apparet. Ceteraq; oīa. &c

And ye shal vnderstande that this is the vse in takynge of season and possession. Fyrste ye must expell all persons out of the house, and call vnto you certayne neyghbours to wytnesse at the former dore, then cause one to reade the dede of feoffament, & pf it be latyne, some body must interprete & Nota.

declare it to the witnesse in the mother tong then let one of the atturneyes, he that gyueth the possession, take the doze or the ryng therof in his hande, and set the hand of the receyuer of possessyon, vpō the doze in lyke maner: sayinge.

¶By the auctozitye of thys deede of feoffament, I make vnto you liuerye & season of this tenement and landes. &c. according to the effect of the same dede, and therein I sette you in fyrme and peaceable possessiō, then cause the feoffyes to entre.

This done, it is good to wryte the names of them that be present to beare wytnesse, on the backe of the dede, as thus.

Data et deliberata fuit seisine, et pacifica possessio I. B. &c. iuxta formam et effectum huius charte, per W. M. atturnat. &c. in presentia A. B. C. D. de vil la predict. iii. die Maij. &c.

¶And yf the possession be gyuen of a maner it is good to haue a court holden immediatlye in the name of the newe lozde, and there lette the euidences and dedes be shewed to the tenauntes, and they to be requyred to retourne and agree to the same astate: and as manye as returne, lette theyr names be entred in the courte rolle.

Liuerye and season of landes, is commonlye made by a pece of the same earth

tarth, taken by the feoffer, and gyuen to the feoffye, togyther with the dede, in maner aforesayde.

¶ A letter of attourneye generall and speciall, in a matter of landes.

VNiuersis Christi fi. &c. P. H. de K. in Com̃. E. yoman filius & heres R. H. defũcti dum vixit, de L. in Comitatu predicto yoman. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatum P. fecisse, ordinasse, cõstituisse, et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo, Thom̃. B. meum verũ et legittimum attornatũ ad prosequẽd. implacitandum, et defendandum, vice et nomine meo, et pro me in omnibus et singulis curijs et placitis ac coram quibuscunq; iudicibus et iusticiarijs, versus omnes et singulas personas, erga quas vel quam aliqua actio tam realis quam personalis, mihi quouismodo daretur, sectam aut defensionem per legem de et pro omnibus illis terris, et tenementis meis cum suis pertinentijs vniuersis vocat. M. situatis, iacentibus, & existentibus in villis et campis de Cr. predict. que mihi dicto P. h. iure, hereditario descendebant per et post mortem predicti Richardi patris mei, et que in presenti a me iniuste detinentur.

Necnon in oīa dicta terr̄. et tenē cū suis ꝑtinen̄ vice et noīe meo ad intrād̄ ac plenā et pacificā possessionē et seisinā de et in eisdē ꝓ me et noīe meo capiēd̄ ac oēs et singulas ꝑsonas quascūq; firmarios siue occupatores eorundē ab inde expellend̄ et amouēd̄ & super huiusmodi possessione sic capta et habita oīa dicta terras et tenem̄ cū ꝑtinen̄ ad vsū dicti T. custodiend̄, gubernand̄, occupand̄ et ministrand̄. Dand̄ et ꝑ presentes concedēd̄ predicto atturnato meo plenā & integrā potestatē meā, anctoritatē et mādatum speciale predictas personas et earꝝ quālibet occasione iniuste, detentiones custodie vel occupationis predictarū terrarū et tenementorū cū ꝑ inentijs, aut alicuius inde partis seu parcelle attachiand̄ et arrestari faciend̄ ac coram iudicibus et iusticiarijs p̄dictis cōparare faciend̄ et producend. ac versus ipsas personas et earū quamlibet occasione predict, omnes et singulas actiones, sectas, placita et ꝓsecutiones licita, req̄sit. et necessaria in cur̄ predict. vbicunq; videbit oportunū fore, vice ac noīe meis leuand, affirmand. capiend. et attaminand. et eas vel ea secundū iuris exigētiam cum quibuscunq; inde circumstantijs interplacitand et prosequend. ac ius et titulū mei predict. corā predict. iudicibus et iustic. declarand. exponend. et

notis

notificand. dictasq; personas et earum quālibet per legis vigorē arrestand. imprison. et cōdemnari faciend. extra prisonā deliberand. ac dampna et expensas in ea parte habit. et habend. de ipis personis & de earū qualibet recuperād. et recipiend. Et de receptis et recuperatis ac sup fine, &c. as in other.

¶ A letter of atturney vpon a patente.

VNiuersis. &c. J. P. vnus armigerorum p corpore illustrissimi dñi nr̄i regis. &c. salutē in dño sēpitnā Cum idem dñs noster rex, per suas gratiosas literas patentes quarū dat. est apud Westm̄. decimo die Februarij. anno regni sui. xxxi. in consideratione veri et fidelis seruicij q̄ ego dictus J. P. eidem illustrissimo dño nostro ante hec tempora impendi & durante vita mea īpendere intendo, concesserit, & licentiā dederit mihi prefato J. P. q̄ ego p me aut deputatum siue deputatos meos īdigenas siue alienigen. numerū et quātitatem ducentoꝝ doliorum Jsatis, anglie vocat. woad, de Tholosa in partibus vltra marinis emere et prouidere, ac eadem ducenta dolia de woad, in vna naui, siue diuersis nauibus de obedientia dicti dñi regis aut obedientia aliquorum amicorū et confederatorū suoꝝ

carcari et imponere ac in quemcunq; locum, seu quecunq; loca huius regni sui Anglia vna vice vel diuersis vicib⁹ ibidem ad meum maximū proficuū et auātagiū importand. conducēd. et inducēd. vendendū et distribuendū conduci et discarcari facere possim, et valeam licite & impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restrictione, prohibitione, aut proclamatione in contrarium fact. non obstant. prout in predictis litteris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefat. J. P. virtute et auctoritate dictarum literatum patentium fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse, et in loco meo posuisse dilectus mihi in xpo A.B.C.D. mercatores de Hispania, meos veros et legittimos deputatos & factores, irreuocabiles, coniunctim vice & nomine meo ad faciend exequendum et administrand. ad vsus, commoda, & proficua propria eorundem A.B.C.D. oia et singula in dictis litteris patentibus content. et specificata videlicet in tam amplis modo et forma prout ego dict⁹ J.P. facere potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum literarū patentium, si ibidem presens personaliter interesse. Et deputatum siue factorē vnū seu plures sub se constituend. et ad libita sua reuocandum. Quibus quidem A.B.C.D. et eorum vtriq; coniunctim, ego dictus J.

P. do,

P.do.concedo, et transporto per presentes omnimodam potestatem meam, et auctoritatem in premissis.
¶ Rat.et grat.habens, et habitur.totū et quicquid dicti deputati et factores noīe meo fecerīt seu fieri procurauerīt, aut eorū aliquis fecerit, seu fieri procurauerit in premissis, et in quolibet premissorum per presentes. In cui⁹ rei.&c.

¶ A lyke fourme of a letter of attourney vpon a patent in Englysshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that where the kynge our soueraygne lorde by his gracyous letters of licence ensealed with his signet bearynge date at W. the.xii.daye of May, in the.xxx.yere of his reygne, for certayne considerations his hyghnes mouyng, hath licenced vs W.C. sergeaunt of the Caterye of hys honourable housholde, and P. L. yomā of his garde, his welbeloued seruauntes, that we by our selues, our factoures or attourneyes shall and maye purueye and bye in anye place or places within this hys realme of Englande, where it shall best lyke vs, foure hundred quarters of wheate, and the same to conuey & cary, or do to be conueyed &

caryed out of any porte, hauen, or creke of his sayd realme, þ shal please vs in þ partyes of Flaunders, Holande, Brabant, or Zeland, there to be vttered and solde for our moost profytes and aduantages, as in the sayde letters of licence therof made, more playnelye is conteyned. Knowe ye, that we the forsaid W. T. and R. L. by vertue of the sayde gracyous letters of licence haue commytted, ordeyned, and deputed, our welbeloued in God. A. B. of Y. in the countye of N. marchaunte, and A. S. seruaunte of me the forsayde W. T. our sufficient atturneyes and factours, ioyntlye and seuerally to execute by them selues, or by theyr sufficient deputie or deputies, the hole tenour, purport & effecte of the sayde gracyous letters, & euery clause and article of the same, as vnto them or any of them, shalbe thought moost conuenyent and necessary, that is to say, in all thynges & by all thynges, in as ample and large maner as we the forsayd W. T. or eyther of vs myght do, shulde do, or ought to do by vertue of the sayd gracious letters, yf we oure owne selues were personally present. And whatsoeuer that our sayde atturneyes or theyr sufficient deputie or deputyes, shall do and mynistre in the premysses, or anye thynges concernynge the same, we the

sayd

sayde J.P. and R.S. bynde our selues to ratify and allowe by these presentes. In wytnesse wherof.&c.

¶ A letter of atturneye in Englysh.

Be it knowen to all men by these presentes, that J. B. of B. in the countie of S. yoman, haue made, constitute, ordeyned and put in my place, my eyght welbeloued in God, R.M. gentl my true and lawfull atturneye in thys behalfe, to ouersee, rule and gouerne, for me and in my name all my landes & tenementes, aswell free holde as copye holde, sette and lying in the towne and paryshe of C. in the countie of S. And also to receyue for me and in my name, all the rentes, issues, cõmodities and profytes, cõmyng and growyng of ỹ same landes, and euery parcell thereof. And the fermours of the same landes, for none payment to expell, put out, and amoue, and them to let to ferme to other at hys owne pleasure and discretion, gyuyng and grauntyng vnto my sayde attourney my full power and auctoritye by the tenour of these presentes, to do and execute al and singuler the premisses, as fully, holly, and surely, as I the sayde J.S. myght or shulde doo yf this my present wrytyng had not bene made.&c. In wytnesse.&c.

A letter

¶ A letter of substitucion, where the atturney maketh a deputye vnder hym.

VNiuersis. &c. S. F. &c. salutem in domuno sempiternam.

Cum J. T. &c. per quoddam scriptum suum de attornat. fecerit, ordinauerit, constituerit, et in loco suo posuerit me prefat. S. suum verum et legittimum attornat. ad petend. &c. vice et nomine dicti J. et ad meum proprium vsū de D. L. r. li. in quibus dict⁹ H. per obligationem suā prefato J. tenetur et obligatur, dictusq; J. per dictum scriptū suum de atturnato, dederit et concesserit mihi prefato S. atturnato suo plenā et integram potestatem suam et authoritatem in premissis tangend. agend. prosequend. &c. Et de receptis et recuperatis, ac super fine et concordia acquietāt. seu alias exoneracionis nomine dicti. J componend. sigillandū. et deliberandū. Et atturnat. alios vnum vel plures sub me constituend. et reuocand. prout in eodez scripto de atturnat. inde confect. plenius continetur. Noueritis me prefat. S. vigore et auctoritate dicti scripti de attorn. mihi sic fact. ordinasse, posuisse, &c. E. B meum verum et legittimum substitutū ad petend. &c. ad vsum, commodū et profectuum dicti E. de prefato H. r. li. necnō omnia alia et singula in premissis et circa ea

ta ea necessaria ad faciend. exercend. experiend. et finiend. adeo plene et ītegre sicut ego predictus. T. vigore antedicti scripti atturnat. facere possem, seu deberem si presēs personaliter adessem. Ratum, gratum. &c. In cuius rei testim. &c.

¶ Here foloweth the maner to make letters patentes in dyuers and sondrye fourmes.

¶ A patent of an offyce for terme of lyfe, wyth a fee assygned to the same.

Omnibus Christifidelib⁹ ad quos presens scriptū peruenerit, R. B, comes L. salutem in domino sēpiternam.

Sciatis me prefat. comitem dedisse, et per hoc p̄sens scritū meum concessisse W. H. generoso, officiū receptoris omniū exit. p̄ficuoꝝ, et denariorū, summarū, crescēt. et ꝓuenient. de oīb⁹ manerijs, terris, et tenementis, redditibus, et hereditamentis meis quibuscunq; in Com̄. de. B. &c.

Ac eti

Ac etiam officiū superuisoris oīm predictorum maneriorū terr̄ tenement. et hereditamentorū meorum quorumcunq;. Ac ipsum W. H. receptorem ac superuisorē maneriorū, terrarū. ꝛc. constituisse et ordinasse, prout per presentes ordinamus, et cōstituimus. Habend̄ tenend. et occupand. officia predicta, et eorum vtrumq; per se vel per suum sufficientem deputatum aut deputatos suos pro termino vite eiusdē W. H. cum oībus proficuis, comoditatibus, et preeminentijs quibuscūq;, eijsdē officijs seu eorū alteri de antiquo spectant. siue ꝑtin̄. in tā amplis modo et forma, prout aliq̄s ali⁹ vel aliqui alij officia predicta, seu eorum alterum ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauisi fuerunt. Et vlterius sciatis me prefat. C. dedisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse prefato W. H. pro executione ꝛ occupatione officiorum predict. quandam annualem, reddit. xl. mercarū sterling. exeunt. de oībus predictis manerijs, terr̄. ten̄. ꝛc. habēd. leuand. ꝛ ꝑcipiend. eundē annualē reddit. xl. marcaꝝ p̄fato W. ꝑ termino vite sue naturalis, ꝑ manus suas ꝓprias de exit. ꝛ proficuis manerr̄. terr̄. ꝛc. ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festa ꝛc. per equales portiones. Et si contingat predictum annualē redditum quadraginta marcarū aretro fore. ꝛc.

vel sic durante pl̄ito mei dicti comiss

As ye se in other graūtes and ānuities here before.

A graunt

¶ A graunt of the keppynge of a ma-
nour, parke, and lodge.

I M. Erle of D. Lord S &c. to al chri
sten people to whome thys presente
wrytynge commeth, gretyng in our
lorde God euerlastynge.

Wheras J. late erle of D. myne aun-
cestour whose colyn and heyre J am by
hys letters patentes dated &c. gaue and
graunted vnto J. w. the offyce and kea-
ping of the parke of L. with in the cõtie of
S. & of the lodge within the same, and
also by hys sayd letters patentes made
constitute, and ordeyned the sayd J. W
to be hys offycer and keper of the sayde
parke and lodge. To haue, occuppe, and
enioye the sayde offyce of keper & lodge
to the forsayde J. W. and to hys assy-
gnes for terme of hys lyfe, by hym selfe
or his sufficient deputie or deputyes, w
all maner of fees, wages, profyttes, &
commodities to the sayde offyce due, or
apperteynynge in as large & ample ma-
ner, as any person or persõs before that
tyme had, occuppyed, enioyed, or perceyu-
ed in the same. Knowe you þ J J. M.
nowe erle of D. for dyuers consideracti-
ons me mouyng, haue gyuen, graũted,
and by this my present writyng do giue
and graunte to my welbeloued frende
T. P. gentleman, seruaunte to the reue-
rende father in God &c. the keppynge of
the ma

the manour of L. and of the sayd parke, of the dere nowe therin, or ꝑ hereafter at any tyme shall be immediatly after the death of the sayd J. M. and as sone as the sayde office whych ꝑ aboue named J. M. doeth nowe enioye, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayd J. M. or by any other lawful wayes or meanes. And the same T. P. ordeyne, make and constitute by these presentes, to be keper of the same manour, parke, lodge & dere, whan so euer it shall fyrst happen to be voyde, as is afore rehersed.

And furthermore knowe ye, that I ꝑ afore sayde J. M. erle of D. do giue and graunt vnto the foresayde T. P. for the exercysynge and occuppeng of the sayd office the yerely fee and wages of .iiij.d a daye, immediatly after the death of ꝑ sayde J. M. with al profites, fees, wages, rewardes, aduauntages, and commodities to the same office in any wyse due and appertaynyng, in as ample maner and fourme, as the sayde J. M. or any other haupnge or occupping ꝑ same office had, or euer vsed and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pannage, of the sayde parke of L. immediatlye after the death of the foresayd J. M. and as sone as the sayde office shall happen to be voyde, by surrender of the abouenamed J. M. or by anye other lawefulle wayes,

mayes, or meanes.
To haue, holde, and occupy and enioye the same office of keppynge of the sayde manour, parke, lodge and dere, immediatlye after the death of the sayd I.M. and as sone as the same office shal happen to be voyde, to the sayde T.P. for terme of hys lyfe, by hym selfe, or hys sufficient deputye or deputyes. And to haue and to holde the sayde wages and yerely fee of.iiij.d.a daye, and the sayd herbage and pannage, togyther with al other commodityes, profytes, and auaũtages, appertaynynge to the same, immediatlye after the deathe of the sayde I.M. in as large and ample maner, as the sayde I.M. or any other personnes heretofore hadde, or occupyed, for the terme of lyfe of the sayde T. Phylippes the same yerely fee or wages, of foure pence a daye, to be payde by the handes of the baylye of the towne of L. for the tyme beynge of the issues, profyttes, and reuenues of the manour of L. at. ij. feastes in the yere, that is to saye, at the feastes of sayncte Mychael the Archaũgell: and the Annuntiation of our blessed ladye sayncte Marye the virgin, by euen portions. The fyrste payment ther of accordynge to the rate, to begynne at the fyrst feast of ꝑ sayde.ij.feastes nexte after the death of the sayd.I.M.

And

And yf it happen the sayde yerely fee or wages of .iiij.d. a daye to be behynde & not payed by ỹ space of one moneth next after any of the feastes afore rehersed, at whiche it ought to be payed, that thã it shall be lefull to the sayde J.M. into the forsayd manour of L.&c. to enter & distrayne, and the distresses there fond, to dryue, carye, and beare awaye, and wt hym to holde, kepe, and reteyne tyl such tyme as all the portion of the sayd yerelye fee or wages, of .iiij.d. a daye, so due and behynde hande, be fully contented and payed wyth the arrerages, if any there be. In wytnes wherof. &c.

A petition to the kynge for a poore scholer.

To the kynge our soueraygne &c.

Pleaseth it youre hyghnes of youre moste noble and aboundant grace, in the waye of charitye for and towardes the exhibition of your dayly oratour: and poore suppliant T.M. mayster of arte, and student in your vniuersitie of Oxenforde, beyng mynded to cõtinue in hys studye and lernynge there which he shall not be able to do, vnlesse your moste gracious fauour be shewed hym in this behalfe, to gyue and graũt vnto your sayde oratour the pention goynge out of the colledge or felowshippe of N. beyng of your moste noble foundation

dation, which penſion the deane of the ſayd college, is bounde to gyue at your nomination, by reaſō that the ſame college, was latelye voyde of a deane and maſter, and the ſayde nowe deane is by youre grace to the ſame preferred and called. And that your ſayd oratour may vpon this byll ſigned with your mooſt gracious hande, haue and obteyne ſuch and as many your neceſſary wrytynges as in this behalfe ſhall be to hym expedyent. And your ſayd oratour ſhal dayly praye to God for the preſeruation of your royall eſtate longe to continue in felicitie.

¶ A letter patent of a yerely annuitie, with dyuers other clauſes of fees.

Lykewyſe ye may make in the name of an other lord ꝛc.

REX. ꝛc. Omnibus ad quos hoc p̄ſens ſcriptū puenerit, ſalutem. Sciatis q̄ nos in conſideratione boni et fidelis ſeruicij per dilectum nobis in x̄po M. ante hec tempora impenſi dedimus, conceſſimus ac per preſētes damus & concedimus eidē M. quondam annuitatē, ſiue annualē redditum. l.li. ſterlingor annuatim habendē. percipiēd gaudend et recipiend, de exitibus reuen tionibus, et proficuis hanaperij noſtri predicti per manus clici, vel cuſtodis eiuſdem hanaperij noſtri pro tempore exiſtent. habend. et annuatim percipiend.

M annui=

vel manerii nostri de N. or as the matter is.

annuitatē, siue annualem redditū. l. li. prefato N. pro termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuentionibus et proficuis eiusdem hanaperij per manus clerici, vel custodis dicti hanaperij pro tempore existentis ad festa annunciationis btē Marie virginis, et scti Michaelis archangeli, equis portionibus, super sola demōstratiōe hāx litterarū nrox patentium seu earū irrotulamēt, in dicto hanaperio nostro fact. vel alibi prefat. custodi pro tēpore existent. ostent. absq; aliquo breui, vel aliquibus breuibus siue mandat. extra cancellariā nostrā sup eisdem litteras nostras patent. prosequendō ac prefato clerico aut custodi aliquatenus dirigendō. Dedimus etiam et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus idem M. pro termino vite sue, vnū dolium vini vaston. annuatim percipiendō, durante vita sua per manū pincerne nostre anglie pro tempore existentis deliberandō de illo vino q̄ idem pincerna noster pro tempore existens, habebit & recipiet ad vsum nostrum ratione officij sui predicti.

A clause for a tunne of wyne.

A clause for a fee gowne.

Necnon damus et concedimus eidem N. pro termino vite sue annuatim tantum serici anglice veluet, de serico nostro de garderoba nostra, et tantū pannū de eadem garderoba nostra annuat. percipiend. et deliberand. per manus magistre

gistre garderobe nostre predicti pro tempore existentis quantū satis erit, et serviet ad faciend. predict. vnam togam de serico, anglice veluet, penulatā annuatim pro termino vite sue de illis sericis anglice veluet, et penulis de quib⁹ idē magister de garderoba nostra p tēpore existens annuatim recipiet et habebit ratione officii sui p̄dict. Ac etiam dam⁹ et cōcedim⁹ eid̄ M. annuat. durāte vita sua, duas damas idoneas, videlicet vnū anglice a bucke of seasou in estate, et aliam anglice a doo of seasou in hieme, in magno parco nostro de W. in com. nō de S. annuatim capiend. et habend. tam per se ipsum quā per aliquem aliū siue aliquos alios p ipsū assignād̄ per custodes in parco nostro p tempore existent. eidem M. deliberand. Et volumus & cō tedimus q̄ bene liceat et licebit prefato M. et assignatis suis durante vita sua predicta annuatim venari et fugare in eodem parco nostro pro p̄dictis duabus damis capiend. et interficiēd. et eas abinde cariand. asportand. et habend, vbicunq̄ placuerit ad voluntatē suam sine impedimento nostri et heredum nostrorū forestariorū, parcariorū & aliorum officiariorū et ministrorū quorūcunq̄ durante vita sua. Et vlteri⁹ dam⁹ & cōcedim⁹ eidē M. Cētū li. ster. de dono & regardo nō de exit, reuent. & pfic. hanap.

A clause for a fee bucke.

Pardone the barberous la tyn of al this boke, for the cōmon wordes of instrumentes maye in no wyse be altered.

nostri predict. prouenient. siue crescent. per manus predicti clerici, eiusdem hanaperij pro tempore existent. soluend et deliberand indilate post ostensionem sibi harum litterarum nostrarum patet. absq; compoto seu aliquo alio inde nobis vel heredi nostris reddend seu soluend pro premissis seu aliqua premissorum. Et volumus et concedimus q predictus clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore existens, et predictus magister de garderoba nostra predict. pro tempore existens, habeant plenam allocationem, coram quibuscunq; auditoribus et iudicibus nostris, in quibuscunq; curijs et locis super specialibus compotis suis faciend de exit. reuentionibus, et proficuis separalibus ratione officiorum suorum nobis emergen. siue crescen. videlicet dictus clericus hanaperij nostri p tempore existens, tam pro annuali solutione predict. annuitatis siue annualis redditus. l. li. quã pro predictis centum libris de regardo nostro prefato M. vt premittitur per nos concess. Et predict magister garderobe nostre predicte pro deliberatione dicte annualis clerici siue veluet, et penularum annuatim ad faciend prefat. M. vnam togã penulatam. Et q expressa mentio de vero annuo valore aut aliqua alia certitudine premissorum, seu eorum alicuius, aut de alijs do-

A Clause of allowaunce.

nis,

nis, siue concessionibus per nos aut aliquē progenitorū nostrorꝝ prefato N. añ hec tēpora fact. in presentibus minime fact. existit, aut aliquo statuto ordinatione actu, restrictione, prohibitione siue prouisione, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunqꝫ in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testim. &c.

¶ A lettre patent of the kyng or a lord, concernyng the gyft of a stewardshyppe, and constable. &c.

Rex. Omnibus ad quos. &c. salutē Sciatis ꝙ nos considerantes fidelitatem et industriā predilecti et fidelis consanguinei nostri G. &c. ex gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostris concessimus prefato G. officia senescalli, siue senescalcie honoris nostri de N. in com̄. Derb. et Suff. Necnon castri ville dominij et manerij noui castri, sup tinam dñiorū et manerioꝝ de W. et A. ac omnium aliorū castrorū, dominioꝝ, manerioꝝ, terraꝝ, et tenemētoꝝ nr̄oꝝ in eijsdem com̄. cum pertinent. percellis ducatus nr̄e Lanc. ac eundem G. senescallū oim officiorū p̄dict. ꝑ p̄ntes ordinamus facimus, et constituimus. Ac etiam cōcessimus eidem G. officia constabularia castrorū nostrorū de T. M. et P. magistri forestar. chacee nostre de R. ac balliuorū noue libertatis nr̄e in com̄ p̄dict.

Or of other lordshyppes and landes.

A clause of deputation.

Necnon magistrū deductꝰ ferarꝝ omnium forestar. chacearū, parcorū, boscorū et warennorꝝ in com̄. p̄dict. Ac etiam cōcessimꝰ eidē G. plenariā auctoritatem, et potestatem faciend. nominand. et assignand. de tempore in tempus, omnes et omnimod. forestarios et custodes dictarum forestarū, ferarū, chacearū, parcorum, et warennorū. Ac insuper dedimus et concessimus eidem G. officium magistri capitalis senescalli, honoris predict. ac ceterorū premissorum omniū cum pertinent. Habend. occupand. et exercend. oīa p̄dicta officia et eorū quodlibet vna cū authoritate et potestate predict. p̄fato G. per se vel ꝑ suos sufficientes deputatos aut deputatum suū pro termino vite ipsius. G. ꝑcipiend. annuatim in et pro officiis p̄dictis, et eorū quolibet C. li. sterling. vna cū feod. et vad. ab antiquo debit. et cōsuet. tam eiusdē officijs et eorum cuilibet quā oībus aliis officiis occupand. per offic. fiendis et nominand. per prefato G. auctoritate & potestate supradict. et de exitibus, proficuis et reuensionibꝰ honoris predict. & ceterorum p̄missorū, et eorum cuiuslibet ꝓueniēt. siue crescē. ꝑ manꝰ firmariorꝝ, tenentiū, receptorꝝ seu aliorū officiariorꝝ & occupatorum eiusdem ꝑ tempore existent. ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli et pasche, equis portionibꝰ

vna

vna cum omnibus et omnimodis aliis feod. proficuis, cõmoditatibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscunq; officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualitercunq; pertinent. in tam amplis modo et forma, prout aliqui alii, siue aliquis alius officia predicta, seu eorum aliquod ante hec tẽpora habuerũt siue habuit, occuparunt vel occupant, ac in eisdem et in eor quolibet, perceperunt siue percipit. Eo q; expressa mentio de vero ãnuo valore. &c. as ye se in ỹ other.

¶ A letter patent for kepyng of a naturall ideote or lunatike.

vel lunatic⁹ et demens frenetic⁹, lethargus: or other wyse as the person is.

REX. Omnib⁹ ad quos. &c. salutẽ. Sciatis q; cum T. P. filius & heres H. P. nuper de B. in com. E. fatuus et ideota existit a nativitate sua et ratione sui ipsius et regimine terrar, tenementorũ, bonorum et catallorum suorũ oĩno vacat et caret put vobis fide dignos pbatũ & testib⁹. Nos vero de gratia nostra speciali, et ex certa scientia, et mero motu nris, volentes eidẽ T. de vite necessariis & corporis sui custodia secura puidere: Dedimus et concessimus ac p̃sẽtes damus & cõcedimus dilecto nobis in Christo H. I. militi pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T. ac omnium terrarum et tenementorũ reddit. et seruic. cum pertinen.

Dementie, lethargie frenesis. &c.

que nuper fuerunt predict. H. B. et que tam per siue post mortē eiusdem H. quā ratione fatuitatis et idiocitatis dicti T. ad manus nostras deuenerunt seu de nenire debuerint aut debent. Habend. gaudend tenend et occupand custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omniū maneriorum terrarū, tenementorū et aliorū premissorum. &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignat. suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. absq; aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio, nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddend vel faciend. Prouiso sēp q dictus H. J. heredes et assign. sui de exit. maneriorū, terrarū, tenementorū, et ceterorum premissorū, inueniat predicto T. victualia et cetera oīa vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, & qd terre et tenementa. &c. predicta manu teneantur sine vasto vel destructione. Eo q exp̄ssa mētio de vero annuo valore. &c

vel quam diu in p̄dict. demētia, frenesi, lethargiaca durauerit siue extra mētē suam fore cōtigerit, i donec ad pristinam suā mentē, rationem & memoriam peruenerit. &c.

¶ A letter of saufe conduyte for a certayne of yeres.

To all true Christen people to whome these presente letters shall come. A. B. of D. & E. F. citizins of Londō, send greting in our Lorde God euerlastyng. Where as one George Holland citizin of London in dyuers summes of moneye to vs seuerally is indetted, whiche summes of money the sayde George Hol. is not ne by

ne by lykelyhode shall be of abilitye to paye and contente, vnlesse we gyue and graunt vnto hym, oure fauour & respyt in payment of ꝑ same. Therfore knowe ye that we the sayd creditours al aboue named, & euerych of vs moued with pitie in consideration of the premysses, & of the good wyll and desyre whych the sayde G.H. hath to ꝑ contentacion of ꝑ sayd dutyes, haue gyuen and graunted, & by these presentes gyue & graūte vnto the same G.H. or by whatsoeuer name or addicion that he be named or called, and so to all them whyche for the sayde G.H. to vs, or to anye of vs, standen or standeth bounde, or charged: our sure, free, and hole licence, lybertye and safe conduyte, as moche as is in vs.

So alwaye that the sayde G.H. and all they whych for hym or wyth hym, to vs stande bounden or charged: and ouer ꝑ the seruauntes and assygnes of the said G.H. wyth all the goodes, catals, marchandises, dettes, duties, and other thinges of the same G. and in all maner of places frelye, quietlye, well and peasyblye at theyr large and liberty, may and shall by daye and nyght, go, come, abide soiourne and dwelle, passe and repasse, in, to or from any cytye, towne, vyllage or other place or places, wythin thys realme of Englande, or elles wythout,

And

And all the same goodes, wares, marchaundyses, and all other thynges as ben aboue rehersed, to dispose as it shal like and please the same B. and al those person and persons, the with or for him to vs or any of vs, stande bounde & charged, at all tymes and seasons from the daye of makynge hereof, vnto the ende and terme of .v. yeres than next and immediatly ensuyng after the day & dayes of payemente specifyed in the specialtye or specialties, wherein the sayde B. in any other person or persõs for the same B. in any wyse standeth bounde & charged vnto vs, and that we nor any of vs, shall in no wyse pursue, arrest, attache, hurte, withholde, lette, or greue, ne any other person or persõs for vs or any of vs or in the name of vs, or of anye of vs, by the auctoritie, assent, wyl, or agrement, of vs or of any of vs, the sayd B. or those persone or persons, nor anye of them whych for the same B. to vs or any of vs, in any wyse standeth bounde or charged by theyr bodyes as fugityues, nor otherwyse, nor by their goodes catteles, marchaundises, or any other thinges of theyrs or of any of them, for payment to be made to vs or any of vs, of our sayde duties, or any parte or parcell of them, or for to fynde, to vs or any of vs, any other or better suertye or

suerties

sureties for contentation and paymente of the same our dutye, other than we & everyche of vs nowe haue and hath for the same payment of our sayd duetyes, or any otherwyse, durynge the terme aforesayde by reason or occasion of anye dette, accompte, disceyte, trespace, byynge, sellynge, contracte, or of anye other thynge, matter, or cause, or ground of cause, what soeuer it be, before the date of these presentes, betweue vs, or any of vs, and the sayde B. and those psons which wyth or for the same. B. to vs or anye of vs, stauden bounde, charged or chargeable, had made, mouing or dependynge. And yf it happen wythin the sayde terme, any moneye, or goodes to be attached or arrested in the name of vs, or anye of vs, by anye other person or personnes in the handes of the sayde B. or of them or anye of them, whyche for himto vs, or any of vs, stādeth bound or be charged, or chargeable by force of any byll or bylles, playnte or playntes, agaynst them or any of them, to be leuied or attamined.

Thynke not the repticiō of the wordes to be superfluous, it is made for an example yf there be manye creditours, and in such case it cā not be to curiouse

That than we, he, or they of vs, in the name of whome any suche bill or bylles playnt or playntes. shal be made or affirmed, shal put in suerty to the sayd bil or bylles, playnt or playntes, & so vtterly dil-

dissolue and discharge the sayd atachement and attachementes, when and as sone as we, they or he of vs, in the name of whome, the sayde attachement or attachementes, shall be made or affyrmed, shall therto duly be requyred by ꝑ sayd B. or by them or anye of them, whyche for hym to vs or any of vs, stand bound or charged. And euery of them thereof, we and euerye of vs, shall clerelye discharge, as often as anye suche occasion or cause shall happen to fall, duryng the terme aforesayde.

And moreouer we all the credytours aboue specifyed, wylle and graunt, and euery of vs for hys owne part, wylleth and grauntth to the sayde B. by these presentes, that yf it happen the sayd B. or them, or any of them, whych for him to vs, or any of vs stand bounde, or charged, in theyr owne persones, or in the persone of them, or anye of them, or in or by the goodes, cattalles, or marchaudyses, of them at any tyme wythin the terme aforesayde, by vs or by any of vs, or by any other persone or persones, by the commaundemente, wylle, procuringe, authorytie, consent, or knowlege of vs or of any of vs, agaynste ꝑ tenour fourme and effecte, of this our presente letters of safeconduyte, in any wyse to be arested, sued, impleded, hurte, greeued

ned, attempted, vexed, or hindred, and therof after the forme abouesayd be not relcued nor defended, that than the said B. and those whiche for hym to vs, or any of vs stande bounde, or charged: and they? heyres & executours by these p?sentes, shall be for euermore quyte and discharged agaynst hym or them of vs, by whome the sayde B. and those persons whyche for hym to vs or any of vs stande bounde or charged, shal so agaynst the fourme, tenour and effecte, of these our p?sente lettres of safeconduyte, be attempted, vexed, or hindred, or anye of them be attempted. &c. and therof not released, dissolued, nor defended, accordynge to the forme abouesayd, of al maner actions, sutes, quarelles, chalenges recognisaunces, executions and demaūdes, what soeuer they be, from the begynnynge of the worlde, vnto the daye of suche attemptynge, vexation, greke, or hyndrynge. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ Another commission of a stewarde. &c.

Omnib⁹ christi fidelib⁹ &c. A. B. salutē. Noueritis me p̄fat. A. B. cōcess. & p̄ p?sētes cōfirmasse C. D. gent. officia senescalli, subuisoris & gubernatoris maner. ter. & tenit. reddit. & seruic. meorū cū p̄tiñ. in A. B. C. D. &c. cum suis membris, & p̄tinent.

vni-

vniuers. eundēq; A. B. senescallū superuis. et gubernat. oīm et sīgulorū premiss. et quorūcūq; ea tāgeñ. ordinasse, cōstituisse, et deputasse, p̄ p̄sentes. Dād. et per p̄nt. concedend. prefat. A. B. plenā tenore p̄nt. potestatē et auctoritatem, vice et noīe meo, oēs cur. letas, et dies. &c. put aliquis ali⁹ vnq̄ habuit aut habere consueuit &c. after the maner of other grauntes.

¶ A patent of annuitye or yerely fee, giuen by a gentleman to his seruaunte for promotion of a maryage.

Christianis vniuersis p̄ns scriptū īspecturis siue audituris. R. M. armiger, salutē ī authore salutis et fidē īdubiā p̄ntib⁹ adhiberi. Cū nōnulla spes matrimonii inter. R. A famulū meū et A. O. annuēte deo futuri affulget. Scitote me eūdē. R. vt q̄ cōmodū et vtilitatē dicti famuli mei propter obsequiū mihi ī famulatu suo ingenue et diligenter prestitū, plurimū auctā velim, quo cōmodi⁹ inter eos viuere tur, dedisse, cōcessisse, et hoc p̄nti scripto meo cōfirmasse, prefatis R. A. et A. quādā annuitatē siue annaulē redditū. x. li. bone et legalis monete Anglie, exeūt. de manerio meo de M. cū pertiñ. in Com̄. Vigorñ. Habend. gaudend. et percipiēd. dictā ānuitatē siue annualē redditū. x. li eisdē R. A. et. A. eorū vtriq; diuti⁹ viuēti et as-

et assignat. suis durante vita mei prefati R. et ad festa sācti Michaelis archā. & annuntiationis btē M. virginis equis porcionibus singulis annis soluend. Et si ac quotiēs cōtingat dict. annuitatē siue ānualē reddit. x. li. a retro fore in parte vel in toto, post aliquod fest. festorum p̄dictoꝝ quo vt p̄fert. solui debeat. Tunc & toties bene licebit p̄fatis R. A. et A. et eorū vtriq; et assign̄. suis in predict, manerium cū ptinē. et in quālibet inde pcellā itrare & distrigere. Districtiōesq; sicibid captas licite abīde fugare, abducere, asportare, et penes se detinere, quousq; eis de eodē reddit. sic a retro existen̄. plenarie fuerit satisfactū et psolut. vna cū dampnis et expensis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Prouiso sēper qd si dict. nuptie non successerit, nec consūmate fuerit aut si ijdē R. A. et A. p me, aut mea causa aliquo modo promoti fuerint, siue obtinuerint aut promoueri siue obtinuere possint, aut eorū alter potest aliquā annuitatē, seu annnualē redditū, terras, tenementa, seu hereditamenta, aut aliā certitudinem victus, habend eis durante dicta vita mea annui valoris. x. li. aut maioris qd extunc presens scriptū penitus irritū erit, p̄missis non obstantibus In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo, ego prefatus Richard. M. sigillum meum apposui. dat. &c.

¶ Here

There folowe dyuers and sundry kyndes of supplications, billes of complaynt, answers and other petitions to be put for any matter in the kynges courtes.

¶ To the kynge our most drad soueraygne lorde.

Moste lamentably cõplayneth vnto your highnes your poore faythful and obediẽt subiect T.S. of B. in ỳ county of Kente, vncle & heyre vnto R.S. late of the citie of L. Tiler, that is to witte, brother of W.S, father of the sayde R.S. That where the sayde R. in hys lyfe was seysed in hys demeane as of fee, of and in two messuages. xxx. acres of lande erable, wood & pasture seuerally sette, lyenge, and being in ỳ parishes of L. W. &c. in ỳ sayde countie. And he so being seased thereof dyed seased, so ỳ the sayd. ii. messuages & other ỳ hmilles descended, & of rygbt ought to descẽd vnto your poore subiecte as vncle & heyre to ỳ said R.S. So it is moste gratious soueraygne lord, ỳ certen wry-

wrytynges, euidēces, escriptes and mi-
nimentes cōcernyng the p̄misses whych
your sayde poore and faythful subiecte
shulde proue hys true tytle by, vnto the
premisses, bene cōmen into the handes
and possession of W. T. and S. W. of
H. aforsalde, by the hauyng wherof the
sayd W. and S. haue conceyued diuers
and sūdry crafty estates vnto them sel-
ues and therby haue obtayned the pos-
session of the p̄misses, & the same, & pro-
fites thereof, by the space of. xx. yeres,
wrongfullye haue wythholden, and yet
do, cōtrary to al right and good consci-
ence. In consideration whereof, and for
so moche as your sayd poore subiecte is
in extreme misery and nede, and not ha-
uyng wherewith to lyue, but dryuen by
necessity vnto his dayly labour. Which
he can not intermyt wythout the vtter
vndoyng of hym and al hys chyldren, &
so of no maner of abilitie to sue for the
premisses by your lawes. It maye ther-
fore please your hyghnesse of your most
aboundaunt grace and pitie, to graunte
your moost charytable and fauourable
letters, or cōmission to be directed vnto
such honourable mē, as your hyghnesse
shal name therunto, cōmaundyng them
by the same to examyne the premisses, &
further to set suche direction and final
ende therin, as iustyce and truthe wold,

& that as they wyll answere before the iudgemēt of almyghtie God, vnto whō your said poore subiecte wyl (according to hys mooste bounden dutie) praye for the preseruation of your royal estate &c.

A byl of complaint vpon certayne grefes, requiryng a wrytte of Certiorari.

IN moost lamentable wyse sheweth vnto your good lordshyp, your dayly poore oratour. I. W. of London, that where one Andrewe H. of London aforesayde marchaunttaylour borowed of your sayde oratour. xij. li. sterlyng to be payed to the sayd Ibon at a certayne daye betwene them agreed, whych day was expired, & the sayd summe of money not payed, wherfore the sayde Andrewe for ẏ he had not redie money, desyred your suppliant to take a certayne whyte brode cloth in pawne, cōteynyng xl. yardes cut in peces, for the sayde. xij li. whiche cloth was solde and deuided to your sayde oratoure by a byll of sale, wherin the sayd A. stādeth bounde with condicion in the same byl declared, that yf the sayde clothe were not redemed by a daye certayne in the sayde byll lymitted, that then the same clothe to be to the only vse of your sayde oratour for

con-

cōtentation & hole payment of the sayd xij.li. Syns the whyche tyme, the sayde A. counsayled your saide oratour to put forth the sayde clothe to one L. M. of London sherman for to be dyed of seuerall colours for hys mooste profytte by the meanes wherof the sayd John W. was contented to take the sayde brode clothe for the paymente of hys sayde money, and afterwarde the sayde cloth was deliuered the said L. M. and within sixe dayes after the delyuerye of the sayde clothe to the sayd L. one Richard Myl. Spaynyarde affyrmed a playnte of dette agaynste the sayde Anthonye, & accordynge to the custome of the sayde citye of London, hathe caused attachement to be made of the sayd brode cloth as a dette due by the sayde Anthonye, vnto the sayde R. where the sayde cloth is your sayde oratours. Notwythstandynge by reason of the sayd attachemēt your sayde oratour reteyned counsayle in the Guyldhall in London, where the matter was, beyng at issue, whereupon the Jury was panelled, sins the which tyme for the space of thre courte dayes, youre sayde oratoure dyd gyue attendaunce there to haue the sayde matter hearde, and the sayde playntyffe and counsayle wolde not suffre the said Jurye to appeare, so longe as your sayde

supplyaunt dyd applye and pursue hys cause in effecte herein. And for that the sayde R. and hys counsayle wolde not procede in the sayd action, your sayd oratoure supposed that it shulde no more be called vpon, by occasiō wherof your sayde oratour beynge aboute his busynesse in the countrie, and in the meane tyme the sayd L.M. wyth hys cōsayle haupnge knowledge, that your sayd oratour was out of the citie into the countrie, instantly laboured the Jury to appeare in the absence of your sayde oratour, and by theyr subteltie and crafte, the sayde Jury dyd appeare, and passed agaynst your sayde oratour, contrary to al right law and good cōscience, whych shal be to the greate impouerysshment & vndoyng of your sayd oratour for euer, vnlesse your good lordeshyps lekull fauour and succoure be to hym shewed in this behalfe. Jn consideration wherof, myghte it therefore please your good lordshyppe to graunt the kinges writte of Certiorari, to be directed to ỹ mayre and shyrffes of the citie of London, cōmaundyng them and euerye of them by vertue of ỹ same to certyfy before your good lordshyppe in the kynges most honourable courte of Chauncery at a certayne daye by your lordshyppe to be limitted the sayd attachement and al the

matter

matter concernyng the same, and to exa-
myne the sayde matter, and al the cir-
cumstaunce therof, and to stande to such
an ordre and direction therein as shall
stande wyth right, equyte, and good cõ-
science. And your said oratour shal pray
to God for the pseruation of your good
lordshyppe longe to continue.

¶ A byl of complaynte for the ryght of
landes, where a state was made
by discepte, and to require
a subpena vpon the
same.

Moost hũblye sheweth vnto your
lordshippe your daylye oratour
W. L. of W. in the cõtie of M.
That where one W. L. late of
S. in the countie of K. by hys lyfe tyme
was lawefullye seased in his demeane
as of fee, of and in one messuage &. vij.
acres of lande, set lyinge, and beynge in
the towne and felde of S. aforesayde to
the yerely value of xx. s. sterlynge. And
de so seased of the premisses had issue,
one K. L. his soune, & dyed. After whose
death the sayde K. was distracte and of
no hole memorye, and so dyed wythout
issue of hys body lawfullye begotten.
After whose death the sayde messuage
and other the premisses descended and
came vnto one R. L. as brother & heire
vnto the sayd W. L, whiche R. hath is-

R. iij. sue

sue, one Thomas R. hys sonne. And so it is good Lorde, that alwell the sayde Robert the father, as also the sayde T. hys sonne hath by theyr dede of release released al theyr ryght, tytle, and interest of and in the sayde messuage & other the premisses to your sayde oratour and hys heyres, as by theyr sayd dede of release doth appeare. Al that notwithstandynge good lorde: Certayne euydences, dedes, charters, wrytyng, and minimētes concernynge the premisses, be come to the handes and possession of one S. W. who hauyng of the same euydences hath cōueyed Indētures of a bargayne and sale to be made of the premisses by the sayde W. T. beyng a distracte man and of no wyt, vnto the sayde S. which S. by force of the same, and hauyng the euydence in hys custody conueyed by secrete secrete estates, to the vse of ỹ said S. and hys heyres, by the supportation, counsayle and mayntenance of one W. R. and John T. agaynst al lawe, right, and good conscience, and by the confederacie and supportation of the sayd W. and Thomas, the sayd S. W. wyth his extorte power doth wrōgfully detayne and kepe the possession in the premisses from your sayde oratoure agaynste all ryght, and good iustice. In tendre consideration wherof, it maye please your

lor-

lordshyppe to gyue thereupon the kynges wrytte of subpenna to be directed to the beforenamed S.W.H. and J.T. comaundynge them and eucrye of them by the same personallye to appeare before your lordshyp in ꝑ kinges court of Chauncery at a certayne day to them limitted, & vnder a certayne payne there to make answere to the premisses. And further to stande and obeye all suche order and direccō in the ꝑmisses as by your lordshyppe shall be thought moost reasonable, accordynge to ryght, and good Justice. And your oratour shal dayly praye for the preseruation of your good lordshyppe longe to endure.

¶ A byl of subpena for a title of landes entayled.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth & cōplayneth vnto your good lordshyppe, your dayly oratour R.R. husbandman, that where one W. R. late of Shyraley in ꝑ countie of Worcetur husbandmā, grandfather of your sayde oratour was lawfullye seysed in his demeane as of fee, by due course of enheritaunce vnto him lawfully discēded frō his auncestours, & other lawful cōueyaunce in the law, of & in one messuage & .cc. acres of lande, meddowes, wood & pasture wᵗ theyr appurtenances in Shyraley aforesayd. And the sayd W.

R. so beynge of the premisses seysed a-
boue. lvij. yeres nowe past. It was con-
discēded, grauted, and agreed betwene
the sayde W. R. and one I. E. late of
Hamptoncurlewe in the sayde countye
deceassed, that A. R. then sōne and heyre
apparaunt of the sayde W. R. before a
certayne daye shulde marye and take to
hys wyfe one A. E. doughter of the said
I. E. And that the sayd W. R. in consi-
deration thereof, and for that the sayde
A. shulde be greatlye auaunced and pre-
ferred in goodes and substaūce, by that
maryage of the saide A. wolde immedi-
atlye after the sayde maryage had, and
solempnised, conuey and make vnto the
sayde A. and Agnes, a good sufficient &
lawfull estate in the lawe, of and in the
sayde messuage, landes, tenemētes, and
other the p̄misses. To haue and to hold
vnto the sayde Alexander and Agnes, &
to theyr heyres males of theyr bodyes
lawfully begotten. And afterward the
sayd A. according to the sayd agrement,
dyd mary and take to his wyfe the said
Agnes E. Immediatlye after whyche
maryage had and solempnised, the sayd
W. R. accordyng to his sayde promysse
and agrement dyd lawfully infeoffe, of
and in the sayde messuage, landes, tene-
mētes, and other the premisses, the said
A. R. & Agnes then hys wyfe. To haue
and

and to holde vnto the same Alexandre & Ag. and to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodies lawfully begotten, by force whereof the sayde A. and Agnes were seysed of and in the premisses in theyr demeanes as of fee tayle special, and they so beyng thereof seysed, the sayde A. & Agnes had issue male betwene thē lawfullye begotten one J. R. and your sayde oratoure, and one W. R. and the sayd Wyllia R. the elder dyed, by and after whose death the reuersion in fee simple of the premisses descended vnto the sayd Alexandre, as sonne and heyre vnto hym. And afterwarde the saide A. & Ag. dyed, after whose death the sayde messuage, landes, tenemētes, and other the premisses descended & came, and of right oughte to discende and come vnto the sayd J. R. as sōne & heyre male of ꝑ body of the sayde Alex. & Ag. lawfullye begotten, by force wherof the sayde J. R. entred into the sayde messuage, landes, tenementes and other the ꝑmisses, and was thereof seysed in his demeane as of fee tayle special. And he so beyng therof seysed, the sayd J. R. about .iiij. yeres nowe past, of the sayde messuage and other the ꝑmisses dyed seised without any issue male of hys body lawfully begotten, by force whereof the sayde messuage and other the premisses discē-

ded

ded and came, & of ryghte ought to dis-
cende and come vnto your sayde poore
oratoure as brother and heyre male to
the sayd J.R. by the vertue of the gyfte
aforesayde. So it is my singuler good
lorde, þ as wel the dede of entayle made
of and in the premisses by the saide W.
R. the graundfather vnto the sayde R.
R. and Agnes, and to the heyres males
of theyr bodyes lawfullye begotten, as
is aforesayd, as diuers other charters,
euydences, dedes, wrytynges, and mi-
nimentes, concernynge the premisses,
prouynge the sayde interest and title of
your sayd oratour, in and to the premis-
ses ben deceytfully commen to the han-
des and possessiō of John Wilkes. and
Elynor his wyfe, late wife of the sayde
J.R.B. W. gentleman, and T.S. the
elder, and there as they haue conueyed
and put them, and by colour of hauyng
of the sayde euidences, dedes, wrytyn-
ges, and minimentes in theyr handes, &
possession, the same J. W. and E. haue
now of late wrongfully entred into the
sayd messuage and other the premisses.
And the possessiō therof do so yet wrōg-
fullye deteyne and kepe from your said
oratour, and also the rentes, issues, and
profytes therof haue wrongfully recei-
ued, perceiued, and taken to theyr owne
se by the space of .iiij. yeres past, and so
yet

yet do, contrarye to all ryght, and good conscience. And albeit that your sayde oratoure hath often and sundrye tymes required and instantly desired the sayd I.W.& E.G. W.& T.S. as well to deliuer vnto your sayde oratour the sayde euidences, dedes, wrytynges, and muniментes, concernynge the premisses, as also to auoyde the possession of the premisses, and peaceablye, and quietlye to permytte and suffre your sayde oratour and hys assignes to haue and enioye the same, and to receyue and take the rentes and pfytes therof to hys owne vse, accordynge to hys sayde interest and title therein, whych to do they at all tymes haue refused and denyed, and yet do, contrary to all ryght, and good conscience. And forasmoche as your sayde oratour knoweth not the nombre, contentes, ne other certayntyes of the sayd euydences, dedes, wrytynges, and muniментes, nor wherein they be conteyned. And also for that the sayde I.W. E.G. W.& T.S. be of great substaunce and ryches, and also greatlye frended and borne in the sayde countie of Warryke. And your sayde oratour being but a poore man, and hauyng but fewe frendes in the sayde countrye, the same your said oratour is & shal be therfore wythout remedye concernyng the premisses,

by the

the due course & order of the comē law, and otherwyse, vnlesse your good lord-shyppes ayde and fauour be vnto hym shewed in thys behalfe. In consideration whereof it maye please your good lordshyppe (the premisses tenderly consydred) to graunte vnto your sayde oratour, the kinges moost gratious seuerall wryttes of subpena, to be directed vnto the sayde I. M. E. B. S. & T. S. commaundyng them and euerye of them by the same, personallye to appere before the kyng in his moost honourable court of Chauncerye at a certayne daye, and vpō a certaine payne by your good lordshippe to be limitted therein, and there to make answere to the premisses, and further to be ordred therein, as shal accorde with right and good conscience. And your sayde oratoure shall dayly praye &c.

¶ The answere of I. M. to the byl of complaynt of Rychard R. husbondman.

The sayde defendaunt sayth, that the sayd byl of complaynt is vncertayne and insufficiente in the lawe to be answered vnto, and the matter therin cōteyned vntrue, and principallye ymagined and pursued by the vnlawefull procuremente, vexynge & supportation of one W. C. esquyer, to thin-

thintent to put the said deff. to trouble, costes, and expences, intendynge therby so to vnquiete and impouerysshe the said deff. as they shulde be fayne to leaue theyr ryght, tytle and interest of and in the premisses, so that he the sayd W.C. might purchace and bye the same of the sayde coplayntiffe, and of late the sayde W.C. hath made meanes vnto the sayd I. W now deff. to bye hys title and interest of and in the premisses, and thretned hym to haue the same, and that if he wold not let hym haue it with his good wyl, that then he wolde haue it agaynst his wyl, whosoeuer toke his parte, and yf the contentes of the sayde byll were true, as they are not, it were the matter determinable at the commen lawe, and not in thys honourable court, wherunto the sayde deff. prayeth to be released. And neuertheles, the aduantage of the premisses vnto thys deff. at al times saued, for further answere vnto the sayde byl and declaration of the truthe of the contentes of the sayd byl, the sayd deff. sayen, and euery one of them saith that longe tyme before the sayde A.R. mentioned in the sayd byl of complaynt, any thynge had in the said messuage, and other the pmisses, or that the sayde W. R. was therof infeoffed T. R. of P. T. R. of S. and T. W. of E. were therof

seysed

seysed in theyr demeanes as of fee, and so beynge thereof seysed by theyr wrytynge indented, redye to be shewed, the same messuage and other the premisses conteyned in the sayd byl of complaynt amongest other thinges gaue, dimissed, delyuered, and by theyr sayde wrytyng indented, confirmed, vnto the sayd W. R. mencioned, in the sayde byl of complaynt, and vnto A. hys wyfe. To haue and to holde the sayde messuage and other the premisses, vnto the sayde W. & A. for terme of theyr lyues, and the lyfe of the longest lyuer of them, and after theyr decease, the sayde T. T. and T. wylled and declared in the sayde wrytyng indented, that the sayde messuage & al other the premisses, shuld remayne vnto the sayde A. mencioned in the sayd byl of complaynt, and vnto A. his wife, and vnto the heyres and assignes of the sayd A. for euer, wythout that, that the sayde W. R. dyd enfeoffe of and in the sayd messuage, landes, tenementes and other the premisses, the sayde Alex. and Agnes, to haue to them & to theyr heyres males of theyr two bodyes lawfully begotten, or that the sayd Alex. and A. were seysed of and in the p̄misses in theyr demenes as of fee tayle especiall, as in the sayd byl of complaynte is surmysed, & wythout that after the deathe

of

of the sayde M. that the remaynder of the premisses in fee simple descended vnto the sayd Alexandre, as sonne & heyre vnto hym, or that after the death of the sayde Alexandre, and A. the sayde messuage and other the premisses descended, and of ryghte ought to descende or come vnto the sayde John Rowley in the sayle especiall, as sonne and heyre male of the bodye of the sayde Alexandre and Agnes lawefullye begotten, either of any other discent of enheritaūce therin of a mere fee simple or other, the sayde John by hys entrye into the sayd messuage and other the premisses, after the death of hys father, & mother was then seysed of and in his demeane as of fee tayle especiall or of any suche estate dyed sealed, or that after the death of ꝑ sayd John, that the sayd messuage and other the premisses, or anye parte or parcell thereof descended and came, or of ryghte ought to descende and come to the sayde complaynaunte as brother and heyre male to the sayde J. Rowley by vertue of any gyfte, or otherwise as in the byll of cōplaynte is vntrulye surmysed, but the sayd defendaūtes do auerre and are & shalbe at all times redye to proue, as thys honourable curte shal awarde that the sayde messuage & al other the premisses by & immedyatly

after

after the death of the sayd J. R. descē-
ded, and of right ought to descende and
come vnto one A. doughter and heyre of
the sayd J. lawfully begottē on the bo-
dy of ẏ sayd Elynor one of this deff. the
whyche A. is yet in playne lyfe, and in
the warde and custody of her sayde mo-
ther, and without that that any dede of
tayle made of and in the byl by the sayd
W. R. the graundefather, or anye other
euidence, dedes, wrytynges or minimē-
tes concernynge the premisses prouyng
the sayde interest and title of the sayde
complaynaunt, of and in the premisses,
and euerye parte or parcel therof, be co-
men in to the handes and possession of
the sayde J. W. and E. hys wyfe, or ey-
ther of them, or to the custody or posses-
sion of any other by theyr delyuery, cō-
ueyaunce, or appoyntment, but truthe it
is that the sayde deff. haue in theyr cu-
stodye one wrytyng indented redy to be
shewed, whereby the remaynder of the
premisses is conueyed, vnto the sayd A.
and Agnes his wyfe, and to the heyres,
and assignes of the sayd Alex. for euer,
as is aforesayde and diuers other euy-
dence and wrytynges, prouyng and cō-
cerning the conueyaunce of the fee sim-
ple of the sayde messuage, and other the
premisses, vnto the sayd Alex. and other
his auncesters, the which charters, eui-
dences

dences & wrytinges, the sayd deff. do styll wt them deteyne and kepe, as good & lawfull is for them to do, as well for the pfe & preseruation of their right title and interest vnto the thyrde parte of the same p̄milles for the dowrie of the sayde E. as for the preseruatiō of the ryght title and interest of the sayd A. doughter and heyre of the sayd J. of and in the sayd messuage and other the premilles, and wboute that the sayd deff. haue at any tyme wrongfully entred into the messuage and other the p̄milles, or into any parte thereof, or the profytes therof, do wrongfullye deteyne and kepe from the sayd cōplaintes, or the rentes, issues and profytes thereof haue wrongfully restrayned, perceiued and taken to their owne vse, as in the same byll is also vntruly surmysed. &c.

¶ A byll of cōplaynt to the Chauncerye for a dette without a specialtye.

TO moost hūble wyse sheweth and complaineth vnto your good lordshyp, your dayly orator and poore bedemā J. B. of H. in the coūtie of D. that where the sayd J. B. by waye of prest at the feast of pēthecost, in the xxuij. yere of the raigne of our souereigne lord the kynge that now is, dyd delyuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in the sayd coūtie of D. the summe of. xvij. li. of lawfull money of Englande to be payed vnto hym at the feast of saynt A. then next ensuing, be

fore which day the sayd W. L. by his last wyll and testament constituted and made one E. then his wyfe, his executrix, and dyed, and lefte vnto the sayd Elynor then his executrix, of his owne propre goodes (al his dettes payed) the sume of an C. li. whome your sayd oratour sondry and manye tymes hath requyred payment of the sayd. xviii. li. which to content and pay ꝑ sayd E. dyd neuer vtterly denye, but dyd requyre respyte for the paymente of the same, and before the sayd E. dyd cõtent & paye any penye of the sayde. xviii. li. the sayd E. in her death bed by her last wyll and testament dyd cõstitute and make one J. S. her sonne her executour, and dyed, and leaft to him sufficiẽt of the goodes of the sayd W. for the cõtentation and payment of the same. xviii. li. and after dyed, sythen whose death the sayde complayntyfe dayly, sondrye and many tymes requyred the sayd. J. S. to content and pay vnto him the sayd sume of. xviii. li. which to do he hath at all tymes refused, & yet doth contrary to ryght and good cõsciẽce, to the vtter vndoig of your poore oratour for euer. And for bycause youre oratoure hath no especialtye, whereby he shoulde charge the executoure of the executrix of the sayd W. L. he is therfore without remedye by the ordre of the common lawe of this realme, and is lyke vtterly to lese the sayde. xviii. li, vnlesse youre gracious

fauour

fauour be to him shewed in this behalfe. In tēdre consideratiō wherof, it may therfore please your good lordshyp (the p̄misses consydred) to graunt the kynges wrytt of subpena to be directed to the sayde J. E. commaunding hym by the same personally to appeare before youre good lordshyppe in the kynges mooste gracyous court of Chauncerye. &c

¶ The answere to the same bylle.

THe sayde John S. by protestation not knowynge that the sayd complaynaunt dyd delyuer to the sayd W. L. in the sayd bylle named the summe of. xviii. pounde, or any part therof by waye of prest, as in the sayde bylle is surmytted, he further sayeth, that the bylle of complaynte is vncertayne and insufficient in the lawe to be answered vnto, and moche of the matter therein conteined is fayned and ymagined, for vexation and trouble of the sayd John S. the aduauntage thereof to hym at all tymes saued. The sayde John S. for further answere vnto the sayde bylle, sayeth, that longe tyme before the sayde Elynor L. was constitute and made executrix vnto the sayde W. L. the sayd E. was maryed vnto one R. S. father of this deffendaūt, by ꝑ space of. xx. yeres & more, which said

R.S. by his last wyll & testament constituted, ordeined and made the sayd E. and the said J. S. his executours, & dyed, and left to the ordre & disposition of his sayd executours, goodes, and catalles of hys owne propre to the value of .ii.c.li. sterlig and aboue. Al which the said goodes and catels, or the mooste parte of the same, being and remaynyng in the handes and custodye of the sayd E. she the same E. maryed and toke to husband the sayd W.L. which sayd W. after the maryage had betwene him and the sayd E. did myspend, waste, and cõsume of the sayd goodes and catalles late of the sayde R.S. to the value of C.lx.li. sterling and aboue. And afterwarde the sayd W.L. by his last wyll and testament, ordeyned and made ꝑ said E. executrix therof, & dyed a very pore mã hauyng no maner goodes nor catalles at the tyme of his death of his owne propre to the value of .xx.s. sterlyng. And afterwarde the sayd E. by her last wyl ordeyned this deff. executour therof, and dyed, sythen whose death there hath not comen to the handes of this deffẽ. of the goodes late the sayd W. L. to the value of .xx.s. sterling, without that, that the sayde W. L. at his death left vnto the said E. of his owne propre goodes, to the summe of an C.li. ouer his dettes payed, or yet ꝑ sume of .xx.s, sterling, or that the sayd E. after the death of the sayd W.L. dyd euer consent,

sent or agree to paye the sayd .xviii.l. vnto the sayd complaynaunt, or did requyre him to respite the payment therof, or that ỳ sayd E. at the tyme of her death left vn to the sayde defft. sufficient of the goodes of the sayd W. L. for the contẽtation and payment of the sayd .xviii.li. as in ỳ sayd byll of complaynt vntruly is surmytted. And without that, that any other thynge cõprised in the sayd feyned byll of ỳ forsayde J. S. whiche is materiall to be answered vnto, and in this answere not cõfessed, auoyded, or trauersed, is true. All which matters the said J. S. is redy to auerre as thys honourable courte shall awarde, and prayeth to be dismissed with his reasonable costes and charges in this behalfe sustayned. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a byll for a sub pena.

IN moost hũble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto your good lordshyp, your poore and dayly oratour J. A. of R. in the cõtie of N. That where one W. H. late of Lõ. draper, was seased in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messuage and .xx. acres of land, wood and pasture, set, lyinge, and beinge in the towne and feldes of R. and the sayde W. so being seased of the pmisses at L. aforesayd, by protestation therof dyed seased. After whose death the pmisses descended and of ryght ought to descende vnto your

sayde oratoure, as to the vncle and nexte heyre of the sayde M. L. decessed, that is to say, brother of M. L. father of the sayd M. decessed. So it is ryghte honourable lorde, that syns the death of the sayd M. diuers and cõdyne euidences, dedes, charters, wrytynges, and other mynimentes concernyng the pmisses, be cõmen to the handes and possession of R. H. &c. who by the colour of hauing of the sayde euidences, haue vnlawfully entred into the premisses, and therof haue taken the profytes to their owne vses, by the space of. vj yeres last past, wouthauig any iust colour of tytle so to do. And albeit ꝑ your sayde oratour hath dyuers tymes syns ꝑ death of the sayd M. requyred the delyuerye of all the sayd euidences of the sayde R. H. and of euery of them, that notwithstanding they & euery of them, the same to deliuer, haue alwayes denyed, & yet do deny cõtrary to all lawe, equitie and good conscience. It may please therfore your good lordship (the pmisses cõsidred) forasmoch as your sayd oratour for thobteynyng of those euidẽces, hath no remedy, by course of the cõmon lawes of this realme, for ꝑ he knoweth not the certayne nõbre of the sayd euidences, nc whertn they be cõteyned to graũt vnto your oratour, the kynges mooste gratious writte of subpena to be directed to ꝑ forsaid R. H. &c. cõmaunding them and euery of them by the same

perso-

personally to appeare.&c.

¶ A byll of cõplaynt where a quest hath passed in a matter wrõgfully alleged.

IN mooste humble wyse sheweth and cõplayneth vnto your moost honourable good lordshyp, your poore suppliaunt and continuall oratour P. de. V. of the citie of Londõ broker, that where as one A. M. of the sayde cytie marchaunte straunger, within the sayd cytie was possessed of and in certayne lynnẽ clothes, to the value of.xxii.poũd.x.s̃.sterlig, and to your poore suppliaũtes knowledge, then and as yet, as of his owne mere propre goodes and cattels, and so therof beinge possessed, the same within the sayde cytie delyuered to your poore oratour beinge a broker safely to kepe and to sell, and marchaundyse, by the discretion of your pore suppliaũt, to thuse of the sayd A. by force wherof your oratour made sale therof to certayne personnes within the same citie and the money, goodes, and marchaũdice therfore receiued and taken, deliuered vnto the sayd A. And so it is (right honourable lord) that after and syns the sale therof made, one J. S. marchaunt straunger pretendyng a propertie in the forsayd lynen clothes, hath cõmẽced an action vpõ his case agaynste your poore suppliaunte in the Guyldehalle, sette and beynge within the forsayd citie before the shirifs

therof, and therupon hath declared, that he the sayd J. shulde haue lost those goodes, and that they came to the hãdes and possessions of your poore suppliaũt within the sayde citie, by waye of trouet. And furthermore that your oratour was sondry tymes requyred to make deliueraũce therof to the sayde J. and that refused, & the same afterwarde sold, and the money therfore receyued, conuerted to your oratours vse, to which matterone J. D. your poore suppliauntes attorney rashly without aduysement or counsayle therin take sayde that youre oratour dyd not sell the sayd clothes nor any part therof, and vpõ ỹ same matter whether anye sale thereof was made by youre suppliaunt or not, an issue was taken, & the Jury tried, sworne and charged, founde a sale made by your poore oratour of the sayd clothes (as the truthe was) nothyng regardyng in whom the ppertie of ỹ said goodes was at ỹ time of ỹ sale therof made, bycause by the plee so vnaduysedly pleded, it was cofessed in poynt of iudgement, the propertie therof to be the sayd J. S. and so it is ryght honourable lorde, that the sayd attourneye myght haue taken an yssue, that your oratour solde no clothes of the sayd J. bycause of truthe the sayd clothes were the proper clothes of the sayde A. and not the clothes of the sayde J. and so the Jurye shoulde haue tryed in whome the proper-

tie

tie was, and bycause ỹ propertie was not put in issue, the Jurye had no warraunte to enquyre therof. And in case they hadde ben the clothes of the said J. as they wer not in dede, your poore oratour ought not by thordre of the lawe to haue bene charged, bycause they were delyuered to your oratour by the handes of the forsayde A. to sel, and your oratour dyd accordyngly, and the moneye, goodes, & marchaundyse therof receyued, delyuered to the sayd A. and so yf any trespasse or wrõg was done to the sayd J. it was done by the sayd A. and not by your poore oratoure, agaynste whome the sayde A. may take his action, for your poore oratour at the tyme of the sayd action cõmenced, neyther had ỹ sayd goodes in his possessiõ, ne any other thig in lyng or consideraunce of the same goodes. And also there is a custome within ỹ sayd citie, that yf any vpholster or broker sell any good within the same cytie, to any person or persons within the same cytie, vpon the deliuerie of anye person, for or at the request of hym, hauyng witnesse of the delyuerye thereof to hym made, or bryng out the partie who delyuered them vnto him, not being him selfe particeps criminis, shulde be discharged and not dampnifyed, for that his offyce doinge in makyng sale thereof. And also by thordre of the cõmon lawe of this realme, a man cõmyng immediatly to the possessiõ of goo-

des

des not beinge partie to the fyrst wronge shal not be charged in an actiō of trespalle which matters or any of them, if they had ben pleged, had ben a sufficient matter of barre, and bicause they were not pledged, your poore suppliaunt coulde not be receiued to giue them in euidence to the Jury, and so your poore oratour is lyke to paye vnto the sayd J. the value of the said clothes, the sayd J hauyng no ppre right ne title to the same, vnlesse your most honourable good lordshyppes fauour be shewed herein. Jn cōsideration whereof, it maye please your moofte honourable good lordshyp (the premisses tenderly considered) to graūt the kynges most gracious wrytte of Certiorari to be directed to the shiriffes of the said citie, cōmaūdyng them and euery of them to certifie before your good lordshyp the hole record of the pmisses depēding before them, or eyther of them, in the kynges most gracious courte of chaūcery, at a certaine day by your good lordshyp to be limitted, and therin further to procede, and further to graūt the kinges most gracious and spedy wryttes of subpena to be directed to the sayd J. cōmaūding him psonally to appeare before your good lordshyp in the kynges said court of his chaū. at a certaine day, & vnder a certaine peyne by your good lordship to be limitted therin to stande to the pmisses, and further to take suche directiō, ordre and decree ther-

in

in, as may stãde wyth equitie, Justice and good conscience, and your poore oratoure shal daylye pray to almyghty God, for the preseruation of your most honourable good lordshyppes estate longe to endure.

¶ A warraunt for a summe of moneye.

TO our ryghte trustye & welbeloued W.L. our receyuer in our lordshyppes of C. and B. or to any other our receiuers there for the tyme being, gretyng. We wyll and charge you that of the profytes & reuenues of our lyuelod in your recepte at the feaste of E. nexte commynge, &c. wythout anye longer delay ye content and pay vnto our welbeloued W. M. marchaunt .x.li. whyche we owe vnto hym for certayne stuffe to our vse of hym bought and receyued, and for paymente of the sayd sũme ye take for vs sufficient acquyttaunce, which wyth these our letters shalbe therfore to you sufficient warraunt and discharge at your accõptes, then next to be gyuen afore our auditours there for the tyme beynge, whom we wyl & charge to make you due allowaunce in thys behalfe by these our sayd letters. Gyuen &c. tali die &c.

¶ A warraunt dormaunt.

We it

Be it knowen to al men by these pre
sentes, that we syr T.S. erle of D.
and lord S. haue gyuen and graun-
ted, and by these presentes gyue and
graunt vnto our welbeloued syr Joh. H.
knyght and M. his wyfe, otherwyse cal-
led dame M.D. one stagge .x. buckes in
somer, and an hynde and two does in win
ter, yerelye to be taken in the .x. parkes of
our yle of A. or in the chace belonging to ꝑ
same, of our gyft yerely durynge theyr ly-
ues, and the lenger liuer of them. And we
lycence and gyue auctoritie and power to
the sayde syr J. & dame M. and eyther of
them durynge theyr lyues, and the lenger
lyuer of them, and theyr sufficient depu-
tie yerely in the tymes of season, and con-
uenient to go into the sayd parkes or chace
callyng the keper or kepers therof wyth
them, there to hūt and kyl the same dere.
And them to carye away at theyr libertie
and pleasure with suche cōuenient mom-
bre of persones as shall lyke them, for ꝑ
about the doinge of the same. Any acte, e-
statute or other thyng made to the cōtra-
ry notwithstandyng. And further we wyl
that, yf the sayd syr J. and dame M. yer-
ly somtymes wyll not come them selues,
nor eyther of them for the same. Then I
wyll that my kepers of the same parkes
or chace for the tyme beinge, vpon a bylle
signed with the hande of the sayd syr J.
or dame M. concernynge the same, shall

kylle

kyll and delyuer from yere to yere to the brynger of the same letters, the sayde somer dere and wynter dere wythout anye restraynt or gaynesaying by them or any of them, in anye wyse to be made or done. In wytnesse wherof. &c.

¶ A warraunt for a bucke.

WE wyll and charge you, that vnto Joh. Spak citizin of the citie of Londō, or to the brynger herof ye delyuer or cause to be delyuered, one bucke of season, to be taken of oure gyfte within our parke of S. any restraynt or other cōmaundement heretofore made to the contrary notwithstandyng. And these letters shalbe vnto you sufficyent warraunt and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our sygnet, at. &c.

¶ A dede vpon landes gotten by fyne and recouerye.

SCiāt pſent. &c. q nos H. D. & T. H. ad inſtan. & ſpecialē req̄ſitionē. M. H. et A. vroris ei⁹, dimiſim⁹, tradidim⁹, liberauimus & hac pñti carta nr̄a cōfirmauim⁹ p̄fat. M. H. & A. illū melluag. &c. in E. icom̄ B. &c. q̄ nos p̄fat. H. & T. p finē i cur̄. dñi reg. apd Weſtm̄. a die paſche i. iij. ſeptimanas anno regni Henrici. viij. &c. coram J. E. R. E. L. P. et J, M. Juſtic. et aliis dñi regis fidelibus tunc ibidē pñtibus inter nos p̄fat. H. et T. q̄rēt. et p̄fa. M. H. & A. vroꝛē eius

eius defore. inde leuat. habuim⁹ nobis p̄-
fat. H. T. et heredi mei p̄dict. H. imppet.
put p recordū inde plenius liquet. Habend̄,
et tenēd̄ messuagiū predicti. &c. cum ptiñ.
p̄fat. W. et A. heredi et assignatis suis ad
vsū cordē W. et A. heredi et assignā. suorū
imperpetuum. Ac insuper. cum littera at-
turñ. &c. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other.

Sciāt. etc. q̄ nos T. L. miles R. W. &c.
dimisim⁹ etc. T. T. W. B. etc. mane-
riū de S. ac messuag. etc. q̄ habuimus
nobis et heredi, dict. R. W. p̄ cune iter nos
q̄r. et W. militē, et B. brorem ei⁹ defore. in
cur. dñi reg. tmiñ. pasche ac regni dñi reg.
nūc &c. coram R. B. milit. et sociis suis iu-
stic. dicti dñi reg. de cō. Wāto put p finem
plene liquet q̄quidē finis fuit ad vsū mei
dict. T. L. heredi meor. Habēd̄ et tenēd̄ p̄-
dict. manerium ac oīa et singula cetera pre-
milla cū ptiñ. p̄fat. T. T. et W. B. etc. he-
redi et assignā. suis ad vsū mei dicti. T. L. et
heredi meor et adide ypl̄ēd̄ vltimā volū-
tatē mei dict. T. L. fact. seu fiēd̄ de capita-
lib⁹ dñis etc. Ac insup cū littera attur. In
cuius rei etc.

¶ A dede of settyng ouer of a warde.

Omnib⁹ xp̄ifidelib⁹ ad quos p̄sens
scriptū peruenerit. Margareta B.
generosa salutē in dño sempiternā.
Sciatis me p̄fat. M. p certa pecu-
nie

nie ſūma mihi p̄ manib⁹ ſolut. dediſſe cō-
ceſſiſſe, ⁊ hoc p̄ñti ſcripto meo cōfirmaſſe,
dilecto mihi. E. E. ciui et aurifabro ciuita-
tis L. cuſtodiā oim terr. et tenemētor, red.
⁊ reuerſ. cū ptiñ. q̄ nup fuerūt T. P. nup de
L. defuncti. Et q̄ p̄ ſiue poſt mortē ipſi⁹ T.
ad man⁹ H. ducis. J. comitis. L. et M. de-
neuerūt ſeu deuenere debuer. rationē mi-
noris etatis. A. P. filie et hered̄ p̄dict. T.
Ac cuſtod̄ et maritag. ipſi⁹ A. ablq̄ diſpa-
rag. Ac etiā oia ilt. tr. et tenem̄. q̄ diſcēder.
et venire diſpoſcūt. p̄dict. E. vt cōſanguī-
nee et hered̄ A. W. Que q̄dē cuſtod̄. oim p̄-
dict. tr. et tenem̄. ac cuſtod̄ et martag. p̄dic.
A. ablq̄ diſparag. nup habui mihi ex dono
conceſſione ⁊ ſcripti cōfirmat. p̄fat. ducis.
Ac totū i⁹, titulū, iſteſſe ⁊ demād̄ mea q̄ vn
quā habui, habeo, ſeu quouiſmō in futur
habere potero de ⁊ i eiſdē. Habēd̄ et tenēd̄
cuſtod̄ p̄dict. p̄fat. E. et aſſignū. ſuis a die
cōfect. p̄ſent. p̄ñtiū vſq̄ ad plenā et legitti-
mā etatē p̄dict. hered̄ vna cū maritagio. e-
iuſdē hered̄ ablq̄ diſparagatione, vt p̄dic-
tum eſt, ſimul cū omnibus exit. pficuis et
reuentionibus inde medio tempore proue-
nien. ſiue creſcē. ablq̄ aliquo mihi inde red-
dendō ſeu cōpotū faciendō. J̄n cuius rei. ⁊c.

¶ Here folowe the fourme of let-
ters teſtimonialles.

¶ A letter of teſtimonye for an obliga-
tion confeſſed in a courte.

Uniuer-

Vniuersis & singulis xp̄ifidelibus ad quos.&c. Hē. H.maior et aldermañ.ciuitatis Londō, salutem.&c. Quia de cōmiss.nobis officii debito veritatis testimonio tenemur subuenire et ea q̄ corā nobis acta sunt ꝓut iudicis incumbit officio fideliť testificari. Hinc est quod vniuersitati vr̄e tenore p̄sētiū innotescimus ꝑ pñtes qđ die confectionis earundē accessit ad p̄sentiā nr̄am dilectus conciuis noster G.R.pannariꝰ, et corā nobis exhibuit quoddā scriptum relaxt, cera rubea impressa sigillat.in hec verba. Nouerint &c.qđ quidā scriptum vt p̄fat. G. R. corā nobis asseruit & affirmauit suprad ct. W. S. in cur̄. dñi reg. in loco nr̄o iudiciali videlicet in camera G.ciuitatis p̄dict. in p̄sētia dilecti nobis J.H ad tūc vniꝰ attur̄. siue ꝓcurat.in eađ cur̄, sigillauit ac eidem T. liberauit q̄ vero J. H. die cōfectiōis pñt.ad instantiā dicti G.R.corā nobis vocatus vinculoq; iuramenti astrictꝰ deposuit & affirmauit qđ ip̄e scriptū illđ manu ꝓpria in p̄dic.loco nr̄o iudiciali scripsit et qđ idē scriptū in pñtia sua sigillat. et liberat.fuit forma supramemorata. In quorum omnium & singulorū premissorū fidē et testimonium. Sigill. officij nostri maioratus ciuitatis predict.presentibus duximus apponend̄. Scriptū.xij. die Maij. Anno domini.&c.

¶ An other testimoniall in Englyshe for the approuyng of a testament.

To

TO al them to whō thys preſēt letters ſhal come E.S.mayre, & the Aldermen of the citie of London, ſenden gretyng in our Lorde God euerlaſtyng. Foraſmoch as by the dutie of our office, apperteyneth ſuche thynges as before vs be ſhewed, witneſſed and affirmed, to teſtifye & recorde, yf we thereto be required. Therfore it is þ we certify vnto you by theſe our preſent letters, that the day of makynge of the ſame we ſawe & beheilde a teſtament or laſte wyll (as we were enfourmed of one E. Wyddowe) wrytten in paper, and ſealed in theſe wordes. Thys is the laſt wyll. &c. Furthermore knowe ye, that the ſayd day of makyng of theſe preſētes, came perſonally before vs J.R. marchaunt of the ſtaple of Calaies, whiche before vs vpō the holy Euangeliſtes of God ſworne, ſayd, depoſed, & affirmed, that the ſayd teſtament or laſt wyll was wrytten with the ppre hande of the ſame E. W. And alſo that he harde the ſame E. in her lyfe ſay diuers tymes, þ S, F. late Aldermā of the ſaid citie of Lōdō, T.H. gentlemā, & R. T. merter, were enfeoffed in al her landes & tenemētes, & ſhe ſayd, þ the ſayde R.T. ſhulde haue, and vō them do lyke as he wolde do of hys owne lādes & tenemētes by him purchaſed. In witneſſe

whereof to these p̄sentes the seale of
our office of mayr̄altye of the sayd citte
we haue done to be put. Wytten at Lō-
don the.x.day of Februarye, the yere of
the raygne of our soueraygne lord, king
Henry the.viij.&c

¶ A good p̄sident of a Testament.

IN the name of God. Amen.
The.xxi. daye of the moneth
of May, the yere of our Lord
God. M. D. &c. I R. M. mer-
cer citizin of L. beyng of whole mynde,
and in good and perfyte remembraunce
laude and praise be vnto almighty God
make and ordeyne thys my p̄sent testa-
ment, concernyng herein my last wyl in
maner and fourme folowyng, that is to
saye. Fyrste I comm̄ende my soule vnto
almighty God my maker and redemer,
and my body to be buryed in the paryth
churche or churchyarde of S. N. in the
citye of L. And I bequeth vnto the hye
altare .vi.s. viij.d. Item towarde the
reparation of the same churche .xij.s.
viij.d. Item I wyl that al suche dettes
and duties as I owe of right or of con-
science to any personne or personnes be
well and trulye contented and payed by
myne executoures hereafter named, or
elles ordeyned, for so to be payed wyth-
out

out anye delaye or contradiction. And after my dettes payed, and my funerall expences perfourmed, I wyll that all my goodes, cattalles, and dettes, shall be deuided into thre equal partes, wher of I will that Anne my wyfe shal haue one equal parte to her owne proper vse, in maner of her purparte and reasonable parte to her of al my sayde goodes, catalles, and dettes, after the laudable custome of the cirye of London belongynge. And the seconde equall parte of all my sayd goodes, cattalles, & dettes, I bequeth to E. and Margarete my doughters, and to the chylde now being in the wombe of my sayde wyfe, equallye to be deuyded amongest them, and to be delyuered vnto them, when they shall accõplyshe and come to theyr lawful ages of .xxi. yeres or els be maryed, &c. And if it fortune any of my said childrẽ to decesse before they accõplish their sayd ages, & before that time be not maryed, that thã I bequeth her part or his part, of them so deceassyng to the other of them then surmuyng, to be deliuered vnto them, when they shal accomplyshe their said ages, or els be maryed. And if it fortune al my said childrẽ to decesse, (as god it defende) before they accomplysh theyr said ages, & before that time be not maryed, thã I bequeth as wel al

and singuler the saide part & portion of my sayd chyldrē in my forsayd goodes, cattals, & dettes, as also my legacye to them herafter bequethed to & amongest the chyldrē lawfully begottē of the body of R. M. of S. in the countie of K. to be payed & deliuered to them at lyke ages, & in like maner, as is appointed vnto myne owne children, & euerye chylde likewise to be others heyre therof. And yf it shal fortune all the children of the sayde R. M. of his bodye lawfullye begotten, to decease (which God defend) before they come to theyr lawful ages, & before that tyme be not maryed, then I wyll that al theyr sayd partes & portions of my sayd goodes, cattals, & dettes, shal wholy be emploied & bestowed in amēding and repairing of hygh noyous wayes, nigh about the citie of London, & to the mariage of poore maydens by the descretion of mine executours, & ouerseer, yf they be then lyuynge, or els by the discretions of the lorde mayre, & his brethren the Aldermē of the citie of London. And the thirde equal part of al my sayde goodes, cattals and dettes I reserue vnto myne executours, therew to pfourme my legacies and bequestes, herafter specifyed, ẏ is to wyt. Fyrst I bequeth to my mother in law, mastresse A. C. a iewell of the value of. xx. li. Itē

I bequeth

I bequeth.xxx.pound to be distributed shortlye after my decease to & amongest the poore householders inhabiting win ye sayd parish of S.N.by the discretion of mine executours & ouerseer. Item I bequeth vnto the poore prysoners in all the prisons & gayles of London and S. x.li.sterlynge to be equallye deuided amongest thē, by mine executours. Itē I bequeth to R.L.x.li.& a gowne. Itē I bequeth to P.F.my seruaūt.x.li. to the intent that he shall enstructe myne executours faythfully and truly in all my rekenynges & busynesse. Itē I bequeth to A.B.a blacke gowne. Itē I bequeth vnto ye maisters, wardeins & felowshyp of the mercers.vi.li.for a recreacion or a dyner amongest thē that shalbe in their liuerie at my buryal. Itē I bequeth vnto euery of my seruaūtes that shal be in my house and seruice at the tyme of my deceasse, a gowne. Itē I bequeth vnto the sayde A. my wyfe .lxxxx. li. of my sayd porcion, to thintent & vpon cōdition, that she in her wyddowhode by her dede sufficient in the lawe, shal clerelye remyt & release al her ryghte, tytle and interest that she thā shal haue or ought to clayme or haue, by reasō of her mariage vnto me, to, of, and in al & singuler my lādes & tenementes, and other their appurtenaunces, set, lying, and beynge

wythin the countie of E. and els where within the realme of Englande. And in case my sayd wyfe then refuse so to do, and not so release, that then as nowe & now as then, I wyl that my sayd legacye so made vnto her of the sayde. xc. li. shal be voyde and of none effecte. Item I wyll that my sayde wyfe shall in habite, & haue myne house wherin I now dwel, in the sayde paryshe of S. N. duryng her wyddowhode, and assone and when as she shalbe assured or maryed to any other man, that thā I wyl that the leasse and termes of yeres of and in the same, shalbe solde to the moost price and furtheraunce that can be to the profyte of my sayd chyldren. The resydue of all my goodes, cattalles, and dettes, after my dettes payed, my funerall expences perfourmed, and these my legacyes cōteyned in thys my present testamēt fulfylled, I wholye gyue and bequeth to my sayde children equally to be deuided amongest them, and to be delyuered vnto them according as I haue aboue willed and declared, that theyr sayde owne porcyons shalbe. Prouyded alwayes, & it is my very wyl, mynde, and entente, that shortlye after my deceasse, all and singuler my wares, stuffe of housholde, plate, and al other my goodes what soeuer they be, shalbe prised by two indifferent

ferent persons to be named and swome by the lorde mayre of L. and his brethre for the tyme beyng. And al and singuler the porcyons thereof apperteynynge to my sayd chyldren, as wel theyr seconde parte, as my sayde legacye so to them made and bequethed of my parte immediatlyeafter the sayd appraysynge, to be ordred accordynge to the custome of the orphanage of the cirye of London, by the lorde mayre and hys brethren. Item I wyll that the ponge men beynge free of the felowshyppe of mercers of London, shall haue the occuppynge of al my sayd chyldrens porcyons and legacyes, durynge theyr noneages, they puttynge in sufficient sureties therfore, according to the sayd custome of the ciyte of London. And I wyll, and my mynde, and entent is, that mayster H. L. and mayster R. M. or theyr assignes, shall haue the kepynge, gouernaunce, and bryngynge vp of my sayde chyldren, durynge theyr noneages. And of thys my presente testament, I make and ordeyne the sayde A. my wyfe, and the sayde mayster H. & R. myne executours. And I bequeth to eyther of the for theyr labour in that behalfe. xx. li. and a blacke gowne. And of the execution of the same, I make and ordeyne the sayde mayster Lewes O. ouerseer. And I vtterlye reuoke and

T. nñ. adnulle

annulle all & euerye other former testa-
mētes, wylles, legacies, bequestes, exe-
cutours, & ouerseer, by me in any wyse
before this tyme made, named, wylled,
& bequethed. These witnesses, A.B. &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplication
vpon breakyng of promysse,
and suche lyke.

In moost hūble wise sheweth vn-
to your mastershyp, your poore o-
ratoure M. W. of. &c. that where
one R. M. &c. faythfullye promised
to deliuer to your sayde oratour in ma-
ryage w one A. S. hys doughter, now
the wyfe of your sayd beadman, al ma-
ner houshold stuffe necessary for hous-
holde afore sufficient witnesse redye to
testifie the same to be delyuered imme-
diatlye after the sayd maryage, where-
vpon your sayd oratour maryed wyth
the sayd A. sythens whiche tyme ryght
honourable syr your sayd oratour hath
required the same stuffe, which the said
M. hath alwayes promysed, neuerthe-
lesse for the space of. xv. yeres past hath
deferred with fayned fayre wordes the deli-
uerye therof, to the greate vnquyet and
hyndraunce of your said oratour, which
now is cōpelled to requyre the charita-
ble helpe and ayde of your good mai-
stershyp herin. In cōsideration wherof
(yf it wolde please your accustomable
good nesse

helpe in thys hys aduersitie, then vnto any other. But (farre cõtrary to his expectation, & agaynste all humanitye) whence your sayd oratrices poore husbande loked moost after succour, thence he receyued not only leest helpe, but also moost hurt. For the sayd &c. wel perceyuyng thaduerse estate that your oratrices poore husbande was and is in, whiche was the greedynesse of the marchaunt for his money, thernest thought & care of your poore oratrix & her poore chyldren, and the greate desyre that her sayd poore husbande had (as anye man wolde) of libertie & discharge of trouble, wolde by no meanes promylle hys helpe vnto her sayd poore husband herin, vnlelle he wold be cõtẽt to bargayne & sel al his lãdes, amoũting to the yerely rent of. &c. vnto hym the sayde. &c. for an annuity of. xx. li. sterling to him during his life, & for the sũme of. &c. wher of. &c. to be payed in hande. Whereunto your sayde poore oratrices husbande, through the constrayut of his sayd cafe was cõpelled to agree & to enleale such wryttinges as the sayd. &c. not longe after had brought with him concernynge the sayd bargayne, nothinge myldoubtyng of the said. &c. being his colyn, but that he chuld haue lealed to none other couenaũtes, but onely to such as cõscience

ence wolde ſtande with, at which tyme the ſame. &c. neyther payed nor proffered any peny of the ſayd &c. accordynge to his couenaunt. Which delay of payment, both agaynſt his promylſe & couenaunt, after her ſayd poore huſbād had ſtudyed vpon, & therwithall red ouer ꝑ couenauntes cōprized in the ſayd indentures of this bargayne, whiche in dede (mooſte honourable lorde) were ſo partially deuyſed for the behoſe of the ſaid &c. and agayne ſo ſore againſt your ſaid poore oratrices huſband, as (yf the bargayne had taken effect) had ben to ꝑ vtter vndoing of him and her w all theirs for euer. Your ſaid poore oratrices huſbande takyng holde on that poynt that the ſayd &c. payed not the forſayde. &c. dyd at theyr next metyng, renounce and ſay, that he wolde not ſtande to ꝑ ſayd couenauntes and bargayne, whereunto the ſaid &c. partly knowledging in that he had not payed nor proffered this. &c. ſayd before ſufficient witneſſe here redy to be ſworne, he was cōtent, howbeit he ſayd that your ſayd oratrices poore huſband ſhulde paye for the making of the wrytynges. For the payment wher of her ſayd huſband, as then hauyng no great ſtore of money, was fayne to gyue him a golde rynge in pledge to paye the ſcrybe for wrytyng of the ſame. All this not-

notwithstandynge (mooste honourable lorde) and that your sayd poore oratryces husband hath often and sondrye tymes syns by many wayes & meanes requyred the sayd wrytynges concerning the sayd bargayne of the sayd. &c. he agaynst all naturall loue and humanitie nothing more coueting then the extreme destruction of her and her sayde poore husbande, and well perceyuynge howe farre he is now vnable to help himself, hath vtterlye denyed to rēdre the same; and yet doth, contrary to all conscience equitie, lawe, or right. In consideratiō wherof, maye it lyke youre honourable lordshyppe of your accustomed pitie, to call the sayd &c. before you togyther w the husbād of your sayde poore oratrix, and there to wyll hym to redelyuer the sayd wrytinges agayn to her sayd husbande, if it shall so seme vnto youre honour, or elles there to shewe suffycient matter why he shulde kepe the same. And your sayde oratrix with her poore husbande, and theyr poore children shal praye. &c.

¶ A byll of a tytle of copye holde landes.

HUmblye complaynynge sheweth vnto your good lordshyppe, your dayly oratour W. S. otherwyse named W. T. of Lond, cosen and heyre of

of J. S. otherwyse called J. T. whyle he lined &c. That where as your said oratour at your lordshippes last beyng at. &c. dyd exhibite vnto you a certayne byll of cõplaynt, mentioned therin that ꝑ forsaide J. S. otherwise called J. T. in his lyfe tyme was seysed of & in certaine customary lãdes & tenemẽtes, ꝑ is to say, of & in .&c. holdẽ by copy of court rol, of the maner of .&c. at the wyl of the lorde of the sayd manour, accordyng to the custome of ꝑ same manour, of which one T. I. then was, & yet is lorde. And ꝑ the same J. S. so beinge seysed of the ꝑmisses afterwardes of lyke estate dyed thereof by protestation sealed, after whose death the sayd &c. with thappurtenances & the right title, vse, possession & inheritaũce therof descended & came & of very ryght ought to descende & come vnto your sayd oratour as colyn & next heyre of the said J. S. that is to say, as yongest sõne of J. yongest sõne & heyre of the same J. S. accordyng to the auncient custome of the sayd manour. And that your sayd oratour had oft & sũdry tymes desired & prayed the said &c. ꝑ lawful warnyng vnto the tenauntes of the sayd lordshyp, a court might be holden at ꝑ said manour, by whose inquiry the tytle of your sayd oratour, might be ꝑsented & founde in the ꝑmisses, accordynge

ding as both iustice, right, and good cō-
science doth require. Howe be it (moost
honourable lord) that notwithstādyng,
forasmoch as the sayd. &c. hath kept the
p̄misses in hys owne hāde these manye
yeres past, & the p̄fytes and issues ther-
of commyng, hath by the same space to
his owne p̄p̄re vse receyued and taken,
and yet doth. Your sayd poore oratoure
coulde neuer get the same &c. to holde a
courte there, myndyng therby vtter dis-
heritynge vnto your sayd poore oratour,
of and in the p̄misses. Vntyl such tyme
as your said moost honourable lordshyp
moued wyth your accustomed loue to
Justice, and pitie towardes pouertye,
vouchsafed to graūt vnto him your be-
nigne letters directed vnto the sayd &c.
willyng him therby with lawful war-
nyng gyuen vnto the tenauntes of the
sayd lordshyp to sūmō and kepe a court
at the sayd manour, for the tryal of the
ryght of your said oratour in the p̄mis-
ses. Vpon the receyte of whiche letters
the sayd &c. sūmoned and kepte a court
at hys sayd manour of &c. wherat, vpon
the open and playne declaratiō of your
said oratours title, togither, wt the exa-
mination of diuerse witnesses, brought
in by your sayd oratour, for the due p̄fe
of the sayde tytle in the premisses, and
further vpon the shewing of moch sub-

stanciall

stanciall and auncient euidence, mayn-
taining the same, the homage therwith
charged & sworne, did p̄sent & fynde at
the sayd, &c. before J. S. steward of the
same court, that the forsayd J. S. was
possessour, and helde the p̄misses by co-
pye of courtroll, according to ẏ custome
of the sayd manour, & that also our said
oratour was cosen and heyre to ẏ same
J. S. accordyng to the custome of ẏ said
manour, that is to say, son of J. yonger
sonne of. &c. as by the copye of the same
courte rolles redye to be shewed more
playnely maye appeare vnto your lord-
shyp. After which p̄sentment at ẏ same
court, it was agreed betwixt the sayde
steward in the name of the sayd &c. and
your sayd oratour, that if the sayde &c.
wolde not declare and shewe vnto your
sayd oratour, or to his learned counsayl
at London within one terme then next
ensuing, a better title and interest to the
forsaid p̄misses, then your said oratour
had then, & there alreadye proued, that
then your sayd oratour shuld haue and
enioye the premisses to him and to his
heyres, according to right, equitie, and
cōscience, and according to the custome
of the sayd manour. But so it is (moost
honourable lorde) that althoughe the
sayd &c (as he can not) so hath he not by
the sayde space proued any maner of ti-

tle

tle or colour of title, to the ꝑmisses, but onely with suche and lyke fraudulent delayes, he entẽdeth to wery your sayd poore oratour from the obteynynge of the premisses, and if he can to dischergte hym from the same. Wherfore maye it please your good lordshippe of your accustomable goodnesse alwayes to pouertie extended, to graunte vnto youre sayde oratour the kynges mooste gratious writte of subpena to be directed to the sayd. &c. commaundyng hym by the same, not onely to appeare personallye before your good lordshyp in the hygh courte of Chauncerie at a certayne day and vnder a certayne payne by youre good lordshippe therein to be limitted, but also to ꝑmytte and suffre youre sayde oratour peaceably to haue, holde or occuppe, possesse and enioye the premisses aforesayde, and the profites and issues of the same, vntyl suche tyme as the same. &c. hath duly approued better title to the premisses then he hath hytherto done. And your sayde poore oratour shall praye. &c.

FINIS.

Imprinted at London by Edwarde Whitchurche.
Cum priuilegio ad impriamendum solum,
Per septennii.